TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March 2001

Abstract 1-1

Overview
- Introduction 2-1
- CPS Sample 2-1
- Questionnaire 2-2
- Revisions to the March CPS Processing System 2-2
- File Structure 2-3
- Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications 2-3
- Geographic Limitations 2-7
- Weights 2-7
- Earnings Data 2-7

Matching of March CPS Files 3-1

How to Use the Data Dictionary 4-1

Differences Between the March 2000 and 2001 Files 5-1

Data Dictionary Index
- Household Record Index 6-1
- Family Record Index 6-4
- Person Record Index 6-6

Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing
- Household Record 7-1
- Family Record 7-4
- Person Record 7-6

Data Dictionary
- Household Record 8-1
- Family Record 8-12
- Person Record 8-19

Glossary
- Subject Concepts 9-1
- Geographic Concepts 9-12

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Industry Classification
- Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit) A-1
- Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51) A-9
- Major Industry Recodes (01-14) A-11
- Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-47) A-12
- Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) A-14

Appendix B - Occupational Classification
Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit) B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46) B-15
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14) B-17
Detailed Occupation Recodes Supplement Field POCCU2 (00-53) B-18
Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) B-20

Appendix C - Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, March 2001 ..... C-1

Appendix D - Questionnaire Facsimile
Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire D-1

Appendix E - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
List 1: CMSA Codes (HG-CMSA) E-2
List 2: PMSA's Within CMSA's E-3
List 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (HG-MSAC) E-6
List 4: Central City Codes (INDCCODE) E-12
List 5: County Code List (GECO) E-15

Appendix F - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings F-1

Appendix G - Source and Accuracy Statement G-1

Appendix H - Countries and Areas of the World
List A: Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World H-1
List B: Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World H-3

Appendix I - User Notes I-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March 2001 [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. –Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2001.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

This file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2001. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. This file also introduces data covering training and assistance received under welfare reform programs, such as job readiness training, child care services, or job skill training.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household	64,362	904 Characters
Family	56,480	904 Characters
Person	128,821	904 Characters
Total	249,663	904 Characters

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, March 2001 Technical Documentation. The documentation

includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at *http://www.census.gov*. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Data Developments also are available on the INTERNET by clicking on Subjects A-Z from the Census Bureau's Home Page at *http://www.census.gov*

FILE AVAILABILITY

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the order form on the following page. They are available on recordable CD-ROM. The file also will be available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at *http://www.census.gov* or through the CPS main page at *http://www.bls.census.gov*

U.S. Census Bureau

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, tape-to-CD-ROM, customer products, technical documentation, computer tapes and cartridges, diskettes, and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA
To fax your order: 888-249-7295
Phone orders and special handling: 301-457-4100

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. **International customers, please add 33%.**

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed				

Computer Tape Instructions

All tape files are on 6250 bpi reels, have standard ANSI labeling, and are blocked at 32K bytes. Also, they are available on IBM model 3480-compatible tape cartridges. Please specify your choice of:

___Tape reel or ___ Tape Cartridge ___ EBCDIC or ___ ASCII

Please Type or Print.

_____
(Company or personal name)

_____
(Additional address/ attention line)

_____
(Street address)

_____
(City, State, and ZIP Code)

_____
(Daytime phone, including area code, and date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

[____] Check payable to Commerce-Census
[____] Census deposit account: [9]_____
[____] VISA or [____] Master Card account:__ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __- __ __ __ __

_____ Expiration date __ __ - __ __
(Name on card)

_____
(Signature)

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 47,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons) whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 60,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 47,000 of them containing approximately 94,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 28,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the

assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 12,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 136,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 3,500 households (3,000 Interviewed) in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology.*

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the March 2001 CPS income supplement are shown in Appendix D in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and

noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.

3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:

   1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

   2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

   1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.

   2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

   3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)

C. If the household is Group Quarters:

   1 The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, $71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), $25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog* and *Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person1 Record
Person 2 Record
.
.
.
Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with

these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey,* BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureu of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

MATCHING OF MARCH CPS FILES

There are two basic limitations in linking the March CPS files across years. First, only fifty percent of the sample is included in two consecutive years. Second, the residents within the eligible housing units may have changed or appeared as noninterview records in one or both years. The result is a matched sample of considerably less than the upper limit of fifty percent. The basic procedures and variables used to link two or more March CPS files are outlined below.

Sample Selection

The first step in matching year t with year t+1 is to select from year t those housing units with a "month in sample" value of 1 through 4, and from year t+1 those units with a "month in sample" value of 5 through 8. This will identify the sample subset eligible for matching. Within this subset, housing units in year t, month 1 will match only with units in year t+1, month 5, etc.

Matching Housing Units

Using one or more variables, it is possible to uniquely identify each housing unit in each sample rotation. However, because of changes in CPS procedures, the available information for matching housing units is not always identical. Below are the variables available for matching March CPS files.

Years: 1968-1971
Variables: Random Cluster Code (F6-10) and Serial Number (F11-14)

Years: 1971-1972
Changes in CPS clustering procedures and the accompanying change of household identification numbers prevent matching 1971 and 1972 March CPS files.

Years: 1972-1973
The 1972 file uses 1960 random cluster codes while the 1973 file uses 1970 random cluster codes, thus precluding the matching of records.

Years: 1973-1975
Variables: Random Cluster Code (F7-11). Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

Years: 1975-1976
Variables: 1975: Random Cluster Code (F7-11) Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)
1976: Random Cluster Code (H35-39), Segment Number (H40-43), and Serial Number (H44-45)

Years: 1976-1977
Matching is not possible because variables required for matching are in a different format each year.

Years: 1977-1985
Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1985-1986
Matching is not possible because the 1986 file is based entirely on the 1980 census design sample.

Years: 1986-1993
Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1994-1995
(See CPS, March 1995 User Note 1.)

Years: 1995-1996
Matching is not possible because the March 1996 file is based entirely on the 1990 Census design sample.

Years: 1996-2000
Variable: Household Identification Number (H344-358)

Matching Households, Families, and Persons

Although the information presented above allows matching of housing units across years, it is possible that the residents of the housing unit have changed. Consequently, it is necessary to perform additional matches to insure resident comparability. The specific variables used to match residents will vary according to the needs of the project but it is more efficient to arrange the matching in a hierarchical sequence. For example, matching on sex, race and line number should precede matching on age or household relationship. The user should carefully work through the possible changes in household structure that might result in an inappropriate rejection of a household. For example, a husband-wife family in year t that experienced a divorce and became a female headed household in year t+1 would fail the test for matching sex of head. Clearly, the more criteria used in matching records will result in greater accuracy, but will also increase the expense and result in fewer matches.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.
The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE    1     20       (1:3)
    Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1    2    222     (01:09)
    Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .MSA to MSA
V         03 .MSA to nonMSA
V         04 .NonMSA to MSA
V         05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V         06 .Abroad to MSA
V         07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V         08 .Not in universe (children
V            .under 1 year old)
V         09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line) Comments

a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line) Value Definition

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	"."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE MARCH 2000 AND MARCH 2001 ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILES

1. The item PEINUSYR (location 731 on the person's record) has a revised description for value = 16. This value now stands for 1998-2001.

2. Revised Topcodes: As in previous years, all earnings and income items were subject to topcoding again this year. The same topcodes used in 2000 were used again (see chart #1 below). We also replaced all topcoded values with the average across all topcoded records. Chart #2 below provides these average amounts for the 12 socioeconomic cells within which we computed these averages. Cells with a --- did not have any topcoded records. Cells with an * were collapsed together. Chart #3 contains the topcodes and average amounts for the noncash items.

3. Item FRM-VAL in the Person record has moved from postion 263 to position 853, and its size has increased from 5 to 6 fields. Fields 263 to 267 are now filler.

4. Many new items concerning health insurance and welfare reform were added to the 2001 file. These items were added at the <u>end</u> of both the person and household records. New items occupy positions 859-903 in the person record, and positions 361-386 in the household record. See each item's information in the Data Dictionary for details.

5. Three new items appear this year, taking positions that were used for "filler" in previous years. They are: 1) GESTFIPS, the state FIPS code in position 42 of the household record; 2) PRWERNAL; and 3) PRHERNAL, which are earnings allocation variables in positions 534-535 of the person record.

Chart #1

Topcode Amounts for Earnings Fields

Field	Topcode
ERN-VAL	$150,000
WS-VAL	25,000
SE-VAL	40,000
FRM-VAL	25,000

Chart #2

Average (Replacement) Values for Earnings Fields

Cell	ERN-VAL	WS-VAL	SE-VAL	FRM-VAL
M,NBH,FTYR	$335,115	$56,879	$119,800	$133,004
M, NBH,OTH	321,602	55,632	88,983	184,485*
M,B,FTYR	306,926	76,729	59,988*	184,485*
M,B,OTH	---	38,579	---	---
M,H,FTYR	281,921	39,963	59,988*	184,485*
M,H,OTH	337,173*	31,475	---	---
F,NBH,FTYR	289,031	41,433	59,988*	184,485*
F,NBH,OTH	195,699	39,320	61,878	184,485*
F,B,FTYR	337,173*	39,821	---	184,485*
F,B,OTH	337,173*	37,723*	---	---
F,H,FTYR	312,752	37,781	---	184,485*
F,H,OTH	---	37,723*	59,988*	184,485*

Cell Definition: (Key)

Column 1: Sex:
M=Male
F=Female

Column 2: Race/Origin
NBH=Not Black, Not Hispanic
B=Black
H=Hispanic

Column 3: Work Experience:
FTYR=Full Year (50+ weeks), Full Time (35+ hours per week)
OTH=Not Full Year, Full Time

Chart #3

Income Source	Topcode	Average
SUR-VAL1	$50,000	$82,056
SUR-VAL2	50,000	84,388
DIS-VAL1	35,000	60,673
DIS-VAL2	35,000	60,673
RET-VAL1	45,000	64,547
RET-VAL2	45,000	62,481
INT-VAL	35,000	61,101
DIV-VAL	15,000	38,892
RNT-VAL	25,000	54,650
ED-VAL	20,000	31,910
CSP-VAL	15,000	27,933
ALM-VAL	40,000	62,073
FIN-VAL	30,000	48,068
OI-VAL	25,000	40,819

The data after topcoding were used to create all combined income recodes on the file.

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, March 2001

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code	HG-ST60	40
Alimony payments income	HALMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELAVL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TENURE	295
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
Central city MSA status code	HCCC-R	58
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child care services or assistance	HRCCAYN	364
Child care paid while working, anyone	HRPAIDCC	367
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	HCHINNO	67
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCARE	62
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCENO	63
Children covered by other health insurance	HCHI	64
Children covered by other health insurance, number of	HCHINO	65
Children covered by someone not living in this household	HCHINRH	66
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
CMSA/MSA size	HMSSZ	55
Control Card Family Income	H-FAMINC	10
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232
FIPS County Code	GECO	50
FIPS State Code	GESTFIPS	42
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	81
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
GED preparation or training, anyone	HRSCHLYN	384
Health insurance, anyone in Household	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household identification number	H-IDNUM	344
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Central City Code	INDCCODE	285
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments, recode	HINT-YN	184
Job readiness training, anyone received	HRJRYN	371
Job search, job club attended, anyone	HRJCYN	370
Job training program, anyone	HRJTYN	372
Job work program, anyone	HRCMSRYN	369
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
March supplement household weight	HSUP-WGT	287
Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCAID	275
Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCARE	274
Modified MSA status code	HMSA-R	57
Month in sample	H-MIS	29

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	HG-MSAC	44
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	56
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Persons in job readiness training	HRNUMJR	377
Persons in job search program	HRNUMJC	375
Persons in job training program	HRNUMJT	379
Persons participating in work program	HRNUMCSV	373
Persons receiving child care assistance	HRNUMCC	365
Persons receiving GED preparation	HRNUMSC	381
Persons receiving transportation assistance	HRNUMTA	362
Persons receiving WIC	HRNUMWIC	383
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	HG-REG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Specific CMSA-Code	HG-CMSA	53
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Transportation assistance, anyone	HRTAYN	361
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
WIC program benefits, anyone	HRWICYN	386
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey	H-YEAR	14

Family Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Householder or reference person weight	FSUP-WGT	233
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	FMLASTIDX	23
Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU6	25
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio offamily income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Alimony payments, topcoded flag	TALM-VAL	848
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%OCC	522
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%IND	521
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIVAL	558
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETYN	563
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETVAL	565
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURYN	567
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETQVA	566
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WORKYN	619
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNVAL	543
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSYN	544
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSVAL	545
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEYN	546
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEVAL	547
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCYN	550

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCVAL	551
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCYN	552
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCTYP	553
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCVAL	554
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSYN	555
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSVAL	556
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIYN	557
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKCHK	622
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKSWK	621
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WTEMP	620
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETTYP	564
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RSNNOT	605
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTVAL	591
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTYN	590
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL1	571
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL2	572
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC2	570
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC1	569
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	TRANYNA	860
Allocation flag for March supplement	CCAYNA	862
Allocation flag for March supplement	PAIDCYNA	864
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHIPER	866
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHITYP	879
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PCHIP	881
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSA	884
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSIA	887
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSIKDYNA	889
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSKIDYNA	891
Allocation flag for March supplement	JCYNA	893
Allocation flag for March supplement	JRYNA	895
Allocation flag for March supplement	JTYNA	897
Allocation flag for March supplement	SCHOLYNA	899
Allocation flag for March supplement	WICYNA	901
Allocation flag for March supplement	CMSRVYNA	903
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	738
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	740
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	736
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	734
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A-ENRLW	142
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Child care services received	CCAYN	861
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child covered by medicare/medicaid	CH-MC	486
Child covered by state’s CHIP	PCHIP	880
Child needed care while parent worked	PAIDCCYN	863
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments, topcoded flag	TCSP-VAL	847
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	733

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Civilian labor force	A-CIVLF	152
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	109
Class of worker	LJCW	189
Class of worker recode	A-RCOW	164
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	712
Country of birth	PENATVTY	722
Country of previous residence	MIG-CNT	744
Covered by (medicaid/local name)	CAID	767
Covered by a private plan purchased directly	PRIV	757
Covered by a union or employee association contract	A-UNCOV	140
Covered by any other kind of health insurance	OTH	770
Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	AHIPER	865
Covered by champus	OTYP-1	771
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	471
Covered by CHAMPVA	OTYP-2	772
Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	DEPHI	750
Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	HI	748
Covered by Indian health	OTYP-4	774
Covered by medicare	CARE	766
Covered by other	OTYP-5	775
Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	OTHSTPER	776
Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	DEPRIV	759
Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	OUT	765
Covered by VA or military health care	OTYP-3	773
Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	A-HERNTF	642
Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	A-WERNTF	641
Dependency status pointer	DEP-STAT	658
Detailed industry recode	A-DTIND	157
Detailed occupation recode	A-DTOCC	161
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	709
Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	PAID	755
Disability income amount, source 1	DIS-VAL1	350
Disability income amount, source 2	DIS-VAL2	355
Disability income, other, source 2	DIS-SC2	348
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS-YN	345
Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	TDISVAL1	839
Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	TDISVAL2	840
Disability income, total	DSAB-VAL	360
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	711
Dividend income, topcoded flag	TDIV-VAL	844
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	A-WANTJB	114
Duration of unemployment	A-WKSLK	96
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	163
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	TCERNVAL	637

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A-ERNLWT	58
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	448
Education assistance, topcoded flag	TED-VAL	846
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational attainment	A-HGA	22
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	653
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	756
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	742
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	150
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income, value topcoded	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	FRSE-YN	268
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability	FED-TAX	660
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679
Final weight	A-FNLWGT	50
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	426
Financial assistance income amount	FIN-VAL	427
Financial assistance, topcoded flag	TFIN-VAL	849
First policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN1	760
Full/part-time status	A-WKSTAT	149
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	707
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	196
Full time labor force	A-FTLF	153
GED preparation class attended	SCHOOLYN	898
Group health insurance, including dependents	COV-GH	484
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	473
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	474
Health insurance plan type	HITYP	749
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP1	867
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP2	869
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP3	871
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP4	873
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP5	875
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP6	877
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIPAID	475

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS-HP	343
High school/college enrollment	A-HSCOL	143
Hourly earnings	A-HRSPAY	131
Hourly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	535
Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	PEHRUSLT	719
Hours worked last week at all jobs	A-HRS1	76
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	181
Household and family status, detailed	HHDFMX	37
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHDREL	34
Imputatation flag	I-MIG3	747
Imputation flag, main reason for moving	I-NXTRES	852
Imputation item: CARE	I-CARE	809
Imputation item: DEPHI	I-DEPHI	802
Imputation item: DEPRIV	I-DEPRIV	806
Imputation item: HEA	I-HEA	818
Imputation item: HI	I-HI	801
Imputation item: HIOUT	I-HIOUT	804
Imputation item: I-CAID	I-CAID	810
Imputation item: MON	I-MON	811
Imputation item: oth	I-OTH	812
Imputation item: OTHSTPER	I-OSTPER	814
Imputation item: OUT	I-OUT	808
Imputation item: PAID	I-PAID	803
Imputation item: POUT	I-POUT	807
Imputation item: PRIV	I-PRIV	805
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	I-OSTYP	815
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	I-OTYP	813
Income, other (amount)	OI-VAL	435
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	457
Income received, other	OI-YN	434
Income sources, other	OI-OFF	432
Indian Heath Service coverage recode	IHSFLG	836
Individual class of worker on first job	PEIO1COW	716
Industry	A-IND	103
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	190
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	208
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	210
Interest income received, amount+	INT-VAL	386
Interest income, topcoded flag	TINT-VAL	843
Interest received	INT-YN	385
Interviewer check item, no. of hours	HRCHECK	183
Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	WKCHECK	173
Interviewer check item, worked last year	WRK-CK	481
Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	A-FTPT	144
Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	A-HRLYWK	130
Job readiness training attended	JRYN	894
Job search program, job club attended	JCYN	892

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Job skill training program attended	JTYN	896
Job work program, community service	COMSRVYN	902
Labor force by time worked or lost	A-WKSCH	151
Labor force status recode	A-LFSR	145
Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	A-NLFLJ	112
Line number	A-LINENO	9
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN2	753
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN1	751
Longest job class of worker	WECLW	203
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	202
Looking for work	NWLOOK	167
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	468
Major industry code	A-MJIND	155
Major occupation code	A-MJOCC	159
March supplement final weight	MARSUPWT	66
Marginal tax rate	MARG-TAX	703
Marital status	A-MARITL	17
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	470
Medicare coverage	MCARE	469
Member of labor union/employee association	A-UNMEM	139
MIG-ST imputation flag	I-MIG2	636
MIGSAME Imputatation flag	I-MIG1	635
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	235
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	705
Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	MON	768
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	725
MSA status description or residence last year	MIGPLAC	213
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	718
No dividends received	DIV-NON	392
Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	TCSEVAL	639
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	179
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	180
Occupation	A-OCC	106
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	204
Occupation of longest job	OCCUP	193
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	206
Origin	A-REORGN	27
Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ORIGIN	499
Other income value topcoded	TOI-VAL	578
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP3	781
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP6	787
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP2	779
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP5	785
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP4	783
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP1	777
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	236
Own business self-employment	SEMP-YN	255
Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	SE-VAL	830

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP-VAL	256
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	249
Parent's line number	A-PARENT	11
Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PARENT	490
Parent(s) present	PARENT	39
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET-YN	366
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	483
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	482
Person income, total	PTOT-R	466
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	440
Person market value of medicaid	P-MVCAID	648
Person market value of medicare	P-MVCARE	643
Person match, 665	FL-665	465
Person record	PRECORD	1
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	226
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV-HI	485
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI-YN	472
Private health insurance plan type	PRITYP	758
Private plan covered someone outside the household	POUT	764
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW-VAL	305
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	301
Race	A-RACE	25
Race allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RACE	498
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	714
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A-PAYABS	86
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	219
Recode - Census division of previous residence	MIG-DIV	220
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	MIG-ST	216
Recode migration	MIG-MTR4	225
Recode migration	MIG-MTR1	222
Recode migration	MIG-MTR3	224
Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	PLACDSCP	218
Recode - Region of previous residence	MIG-REG	215
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income amount	RNT-VAL	399
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Rent income, topcoded flag	TRNT-VAL	845
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income amount, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income amount, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
Retirement income, other source, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income received, total amount	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	TRETVAL1	841

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	TRETVAL2	842
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	762
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Social Security income, reason 1	RESNSS1	882
Social Security income, reason 2	RESNSS2	883
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291
Social Security, child received	SSKIDYN	890
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234
Source of income, disability income, source 1	DIS-SC1	346
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability	STATETAX	669
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplemental Security income amount received	SSI-VAL	819
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental Security income, child received	SSIKIDYN	888
Supplemental Security income, reason 1	RESNSSI1	885
Supplemental Security income, reason 2	RESNSSI2	886
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323
Survivor's income, source 1 amount	SUR-VAL1	327
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2 amount	SUR-VAL2	332
Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	TSURVAL1	837
Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	TSURVAL2	838
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Transportation assistance received	TRANYN	859
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-5	798
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-4	796
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-3	794
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-2	792
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-1	790
Unemployment compensation benefits received	UC-YN	275

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
Usual hrs worked per week	A-USLHRS	128
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veteran status	A-VET	21
Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	A%VET	495
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312
Veterans payments, type 3	VET-TYP3	313
Veterans payments, type 4	VET-TYP4	314
Veterans payments, type 5	VET-TYP5	315
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	242
Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	WS-VAL	824
Wage and salary income, value topcoded	TCWSVAL	638
Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..?	MIGSAME	214
Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	A-GRSWK	135
Weekly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	534
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	200
Weeks looking for work	LKWEEKS	176
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	178
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	168
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	174
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	199
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	171
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	198
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	185
Weeks worked, remaining	LKNONE	175
What was ... main reason for moving?	NXTRES	850
When did ... last work?	A-WHENLJ	102
WIC benefits received	WICYN	900
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A-USLFT	79
Worked at job or business during year	WORKYN	165
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	184
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	187
Worker's compensation payments received	WC-YN	283
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC-TYPE	284
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC-VAL	285
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	800
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731

Household Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
GECO	FIPS County Code	50
GESTFIPS	FIPS State Code	42
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H%TELAVL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-FAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM	Household identification number	344
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELAVL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey	14
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCCC-R	Central city MSA status code	58
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64
HCHINNO	Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by other health insurance, number of	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by someone not living in this household	66
HCMCARE	Children covered by medicare, number of	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by medicare, number of	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-CMSA	Specific CMSA-Code	53
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HG-REG	Region	39
HG-ST60	1960 Census State code	40
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	274
HMSA-R	Modified MSA status code	57
HMSSZ	CMSA/MSA size	55
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRCCAYN	Child care services or assistance	364
HRCCYN	Child care paid while working, anyone	368
HRCMSRYN	Job work program, anyone	369

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRJCYN	Job search, job club attended, anyone	370
HRJRYN	Job readiness training, anyone received	371
HRJTYN	Job training program, anyone	372
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HRNUMCC	Persons receiving child care assistance	365
HRNUMCSV	Persons participating in work program	373
HRNUMJC	Persons in job search program	375
HRNUMJR	Persons in job readiness training	377
HRNUMJT	Persons in job training program	379
HRNUMSC	Persons receiving GED preparation	381
HRNUMTA	Persons receiving transportation assistance	362
HRNUMWIC	Persons receiving WIC	383
HRPAIDCC	Child care paid while working, anyone	367
HRSCHLYN	GED preparation or training, anyone	385
HRTAYN	Transportation assistance, anyone	361
HRWIC	WIC program benefits, anyone	386
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312
INDCCODE	Individual Central City Code	285
PROP-TAX	Property taxes, annual	332

Family Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio offamily income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%IND	Allocation flag for basic CPS	521
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%OCC	Allocation flag for basic CPS	522
A%ORIGIN	Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	499
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%RACE	Race allocation flag for basic CPS	498
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	495
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
A-AGE	Age	15
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	152
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	157
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	161
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	142
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	58
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	50
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	153
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	144
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	135
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	642
A-HGA	Educational attainment	22
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	130
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	131

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	143
A-IND	Industry	103
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	145
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-MJIND	Major industry code	155
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	159
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	112
A-OCC	Occupation	106
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	86
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-RACE	Race	25
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	164
A-REORGN	Origin	27
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	140
A-UNMEM	Member of labor union/employee association	139
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	128
A-VET	Veteran status	21
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	114
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	641
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	102
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	151
A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	96
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	149
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
AHIPER	Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	865
AHITYP1	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	867
AHITYP2	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	869
AHITYP3	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	871
AHITYP4	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	873
AHITYP5	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	875
AHITYP6	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	877
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	767
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CARE	Covered by medicare	766
CCAYN	Child care services received	861
CCAYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	862
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487

Mnemonic	Item	Location
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare/medicaid	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
CMSRVYNA	Allocation flag for COMSRVYN	903
COMSRVYN	Job work program, community service	902
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	484
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414
CURTYP-1	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	790
CURTYP-2	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	792
CURTYP-3	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	794
CURTYP-4	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	796
CURTYP-5	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	798
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	750
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	759
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income, disability income, source 1	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other, source 2	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income amount, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income amount, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FED-TAX	Federal income tax liability	660
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income amount	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	853
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	268
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	219
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	800
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	37
HHDREL	Household summary, detailed	34
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	748
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	751
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	753
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	756
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAID	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	749
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of hours	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	810
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	809
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	802
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	806
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	818
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	801
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	804
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MIG1	MIGSAME Imputatation flag	635
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	636
I-MIG3	Imputatation flag	747
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	811
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-NXTRES	Imputation flag, main reason for moving	852
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	814
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	815
I-OTH	Imputation item: oth	812
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	813
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	808
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	803
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PCHIP	Allocation flag for March supplement	881
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	807
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	805
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
IAHIPER	Allocation flag for March supplement	866
IAHITYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	879
IHSFLG	Indian Heath Service coverage recode	836
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	190
INT-VAL	Interest income received, amount+	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
JCYN	Job search program, job club attended	892
JCYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	893
JRYN	Job readiness training attended	894
JRYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	895
JTYN	Job skill training program attended	896
JTYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	897
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked, remaining	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight	66
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-CNT	Country of previous residence	744
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	220
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	222

Mnemonic	Item	Location
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	224
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	225
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	215
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	216
MIGPLAC	MSA status description or residence last year	213
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..?	214
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	768
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
NXTRES	What was ... main reason for moving?	850
OCCUP	Occupation of longest job	193
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other (amount)	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	770
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	776
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	777
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	779
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	781
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	783
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	785
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	787
OTYP-1	Covered by champus	771
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	772
OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	773
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	774
OTYP-5	Covered by other	775
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	765
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	648
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	755
PAIDCCYN	Child needed care while parent worked	863
PAIDCYNA	Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN	864
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PCHIP	Child covered by state’s CHIP	880
PEABSRSN	Reason for absence from work	714
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRUSLT	Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	719

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PEIO1COW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PENATVTY	Country of birth	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	742
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	760
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	762
PLACDSCP	Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	218
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	764
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	163
PRHERNAL	Hourly earnings allocation variable	535
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	758
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	757
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWERNAL	Weekly earnings allocation variable	534
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RESNSSI	Social Security income, reason 1	882
RESNSS2	Social Security income, reason 2	883

Mnemonic	Item	Location
RESNSSA	Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2	884
RESNSSI1	Supplemental Security income, reason 1	885
RESNSSI2	Supplemental Security income, reason 2	886
RESNSSIA	Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2	887
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other source, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income amount, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income amount, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income amount	399
RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total amount	379
SCHOOLYN	GED preparation class attended	898
SCHOLYNA	Allocation flag for SCHOOLYN	899
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	830
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income amount received	819
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
SSIKIDYN	Supplemental Security income, child received	888
SSIKDYNA	Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN	889
SSKIDYN	Social Security, child received	890
SSKIDYNA	Allocation flag for SSKIDYN	891
STATETAX	State income tax liability	669
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1 amount	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2 amount	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TALM-VAL	Alimony payments, topcoded flag	848
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income, value topcoded	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	639
TCSP-VAL	Child support payments, topcoded flag	847
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income, value topcoded	638
TDISVAL1	Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	839
TDISVAL2	Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	840
TDIV-VAL	Dividend income, topcoded flag	844
TED-VAL	Education assistance, topcoded flag	846
TFIN-VAL	Financial assistance, topcoded flag	849

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TINT-VAL	Interest income, topcoded flag	843
TOI-VAL	Other income value topcoded	578
TRANYN	Transportation assistance received	859
TRANYNA	Allocation flag for TRANYN	860
TRETVAL1	Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	841
TRETVAL2	Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	842
TRNT-VAL	Rent income, topcoded flag	845
TSURVAL1	Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	837
TSURVAL2	Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	838
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits received	275
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WICYN	WIC benefits received	900
WICYNA	Allocation flag for WICYN	901
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Worked at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item, worked last year	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	824
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 2001 DATA DICTIONARY

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRECORD     1      1  (1:1)
U All households
V          1 .Household record

D H-SEQ       5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
V All households
V    00001-  .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D HHPOS       2      7  (00:00)
     Trailer portion of unique household
     ID. 00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is
     field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record
     is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS      1      9  (1:5)
     Item 78 - How many units in the structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          1 .1 Unit
V          2 .2 Units
V          3 .3 - 4 Units
V          4 .5 - 9 Units
V          5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC    2     10  (0:13)
     Family income
     NOTE:  If a nonfamily household, income
     includes only that of householder.
U All households
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .Less than $5,000
V         01 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         02 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         03 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         04 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         05 .$15,000 to $19,999
V         06 .$20,000 to $24,999
V         07 .$25,000 to $29,999
V         08 .$30,000 to $34,999
V         09 .$35,000 to $39,999
V         10 .$40,000 to $49,999
V         11 .$50,000 to $59,999
V         12 .$60,000 to $74,999
V         13 .$75,000 and over

D H-RESPNM    2     12  (0:99)
     Line number of household
     respondent
V         -1 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V         00 .Blank or impossible
V      01-99 .Line number

D H-YEAR      4     14  (0:2999)
     Year of survey
U All households
V  1999-2999 .

D FILLER      2     18
       Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D H-HHTYPE    1     20  (1:3)
     Type of household
U All
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D H-NUMPER    2     21  (00:39)
     Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

D HNUMFAM     2     23  (00:39)
     Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H-TYPE      1     25  (0:9)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Non-interview household
V          1 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          2 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          3 .Unmarried civilian male
V            .primary family householder
V          4 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V          5 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V            .householder
V          7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V          8 .Nonfamily householder household-
V            .reference person in Armed Forces
V          9 .Group quarters

D H-MONTH     2     26  (01:12)
     Month of survey
U All households
V         03 .March

D FILLER      1     28
     Filler

D H-MIS       1     29  (1:8)
     Month in sample
U All households
V        1-8 .Month in sample

D H-HHNUM     1     30  (0:8)
     Household number
U All households
V          0 .Blank
V        1-8 .Household number
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D H-LIVQRT    2     31  (01:12)
     Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)
U All households
V    Housing unit
V         01 .House, apt., flat
V         02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V         03 .HU, perm,  in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         04 .HU in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
V            .or more perm rooms added
V         07 .HU not specified above
V    Other Unit
V         08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V            .boarding house
V         09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         10 .Tent or trailer site
V         11 .Student quarters in college
V            .dormitory
V         12 .Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC    2     33  (00:19)
     Item 15 - Type B/C
U H-HHTYPE = 3
V         -1 .Not in universe - interviewed,
V            .or Type A
V    TYPE B
V         01 .Vacant - regular
V         02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
V            .furniture
V         03 .Temp occ by persons with URE
V         04 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         05 .Under construction, not ready
V         06 .Converted to temp business or
V            .storage
V         07 .Occ by AF members or persons
V            .under 15
V         08 .Unocc tent or trailer site
V         09 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         10 .Other
V    Type C
V         11 .Demolished
V         12 .House or trailer moved
V         13 .Outside segment
V         14 .Converted to perm business
V            .or storage
V         15 .Merged
V         16 .Condemned
V         17 .Built after April 1, 1980
V         18 .Unused line of listing sheet
V         19 .Other

D H-TENURE    1     35  (0:3)
      Tenure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Owned or being bought
V          2 .Rent
V          3 .No cash rent
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D H-TELHHD    1     36  (0:2)
     Telephone in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H-TELAVL    1     37  (0:2)
     Telephone available
U H-TELHHD = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H-TELINT    1     38  (0:2)
     Telephone interview acceptable
U H-TELAVL = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HG-REG      1     39  (1:4)
     Region
U All households
V          1 .Northeast
V          2 .Midwest
V          3 .South
V          4 .West

D HG-ST60     2     40  (11:95)
     1960 Census State Code
     (First digit=Geog. Division Code)
U All households
     Northeast Region (Region 1)
V    New England Division (Division 1)
V         11 .Maine
V         12 .New Hampshire
V         13 .Vermont
V         14 .Massachusetts
V         15 .Rhode Island
V         16 .Connecticut
V    Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
V         21 .New York
V         22 .New Jersey
V         23 .Pennsylvania
V    Midwest Region (Region 2)
V    East North Central Division (Division 3)
V         31 .Ohio
V         32 .Indiana
V         33 .Illinois
V         34 .Michigan
V         35 .Wisconsin
V    West North Central Division (Division 4)
V         41 .Minnesota
V         42 .Iowa
V         43 .Missouri
V         44 .North Dakota
V         45 .South Dakota
V         46 .Nebraska
V         47 .Kansas
V    South Region (Region 3)
V    South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
V         51 .Delaware
V         52 .Maryland
V         53 .District Of Columbia
V         54 .Virginia
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         55 .West Virginia
V         56 .North Carolina
V         57 .South Carolina
V         58 .Georgia
V         59 .Florida
V    East South Central Division (Division 6)
V         61 .Kentucky
V         62 .Tennessee
V         63 .Alabama
V         64 .Mississippi
V    West South Central Division (Division 7)
V         71 .Arkansas
V         72 .Louisiana
V         73 .Oklahoma
V         74 .Texas
V    West Region (Region 4)
V    Mountain Division (Division 8)
V         81 .Montana
V         82 .Idaho
V         83 .Wyoming
V         84 .Colorado
V         85 .New Mexico
V         86 .Arizona
V         87 .Utah
V         88 .Nevada
V    Pacific Division (Division 9)
V         91 .Washington
V         92 .Oregon
V         93 .California
V         94 .Alaska
V         95 .Hawaii

D GESTFIPS    2     42 (01:56)
     State FIPS code
V      01-56 .State code

D HG-MSAC     4     44  (0000:9360)
     MSA or PMSA FIPS code
V       0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identified
V  0060-9360 .MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER      2     48
     Filler

D GECO        3     50  (000:810)
     FIPS County Code
U All HHLD's in sample
V        000 .Not identified
V    001-810 .Specific county code
V            .(See Appendix E)
V            .Note:  This code must be
V            .used in combination with
V            .a State Code (GESTFIPS
V            .or GESTCEN) in order to
V            .uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA     2     53  (00:97)
      Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)
V         00 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V         07. Min value
V         97. Max value
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HMSSZ       1     55  (0,2:7)
     CMSA/MSA size
U ALL HHLD's in sample
V          0 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V          2 .100,000 - 249,999
V          3 .250,000 - 499,999
V          4 .500,000 - 999,999
V          5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V          6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V          7 .5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ     1     56  (0,2:7)
     MSA/PMSA size
U All HHLD's in sample
V          0 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V          2 .100,000 - 249,999
V          3 .250,000 - 499,999
V          4 .500,000 - 999,999
V          5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V          6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V          7 .5,000,000+

D HMSA-R      1     57  (1:3)
     Modified metropolitan statistical
     area status code MSA residence
U All
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .Non MSA
V          3 .Not identifiable

D HCCC-R      1     58  (1:4)
     Central city metropolitan
     statistical area status code residence
U All
V          1 .Central city
V          2 .Balance of MSA
V          3 .Non MSA
V          4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER      1     59
     Filler

*******************************************
*       Edited noncash household items     *
*******************************************

D HUNDER15    2     60  (00:39)
     Recode
     Number of persons in household under
     age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE     1     62  (0:2)
    Item 80 - During 20.. how many of the
    children in this household covered
    by medicare?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HCMCENO     1     63  (0:9)
     Item 80 - Number of children in
     household covered by medicare.
     Note: if more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "all."
U HCMCARE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HCHI        1     64  (0:2)
     Item 81 - during 20.. how
     many of the children in this household
     were covered by other health insurance?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HCHINO      1     65  (0:9)
     Item 81 - Number of
     children in household
     covered by other health
     insurance.
     Note: If more than 9 children/
     persons present, a value of 9 does
     not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHI = 1
V          0 .Not in universe  HCHI =  2
V          1 .1 Child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH     1     66  (0:2)
     Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household covered by
     health insurance were covered by
     someone not living in this household?
U HCHI = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HCHINNO     1     67  (0:9)
     Item 81a - During 20..
     how many of the children in this
     household covered by health insurance
     were covered by someone not living in
     this household?  Note:  If more than 9
     children/persons present, a value of
     9 does not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHINRH = 1
V          0 .Not in universe  HCHINRH= 2
V          1 .1 Child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HH5TO18     2     68  (00:39)
     Recode
     Item 82 - Number of persons in household
     age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and
     spouses
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HHOTLUN     1     70  (0:2)
     Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household usually ate
     a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U HH5TO18 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HHOTNO      1     71  (0:9)
     Item 83 - Number of children in household
     who usually ate hot lunch.
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH     1     72  (0:2)
     Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household received free
     or reduced price lunches because
     they qualified for the federal school
     lunch program?
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Some or all
V          2 .None

D HFLUNNO     1     73  (0:9)
     Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFLUNCH = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC     1     74  (0:2)
     Item 88 - Is this a public housing
     project, that is owned by a local
     housing authority or other
     public agency?
U HTENURE = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HLORENT     1     75  (0:2)
     Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent
     because the federal, state, or local
     government is paying part
     of the cost?
U HPUBLIC = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HFOODSP     1     76  (0:2)
     Item 90 - Did anyone in this household
     get food stamps at any time in 20..?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFOODNO     1     77  (0:9)
     Item 91 - Number of children covered
     by food stamps
     Note: If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler

D HFOODMO     2     79  (00:12)
     Item 92 - Number months covered by
     food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 month
V            ...
V         12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL      4     81  (0000:9999)
     Item 93 - What was the value of all
     food stamps received
     during 20..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST     1     85  (0:2)
     Item 94 - Since october 1, 20.., has this
     household received energy assistance
     from the federal, state,
     or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HENGVAL     4     86  (0000:1999)
     Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
     assistance has been received since
     October 1, 20..?
U HENGAST = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-1999 .Energy assistance
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
*   Household Income Recipency and Values   *
*******************************************

*******************************************
*   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries  *
*******************************************

D HINC-WS     1     90  (0:2)
     Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWSVAL      7     91  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Wages and Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Self-Employment (Nonfarm)               *
*******************************************

D HINC-SE     1     98  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Own business self-employment
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D HSEVAL      7     99  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - self employment
     income
U HINC-SE  = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*******************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Self-Employment farm                    *
*******************************************

D HINC-FR     1    106  (0:2)
     Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFRVAL      7    107  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Unemployment Compensation               *
*********************************************

D HINC-UC     1    114  (0:2)
     Recode - Unemployment compensation
     benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HUCVAL      7    115  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
     compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*    Source of Income                       *
*    Worker's Compensation                  *
*********************************************

D HINC-WC     1    122  (0:2)
     Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWCVAL      7    123  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Worker's
     compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Social Security     *
*********************************************

D HSS-YN      1    130  (0:2)
     Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSVAL      7    131  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*    Source of Income                       *
*    Supplemental Security                  *
*********************************************

D HSSI-YN     1    138  (0:2)
     Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSIVAL     6    139  (000000:389961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental
     Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Public Assistance  or Welfare           *
*********************************************

D HPAW-YN     1    145  (0:2)
     Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HPAWVAL     6    146  (000000:779961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Public
     Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*  Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits   *
*********************************************

D HVET-YN     1    152  (0:2)
     Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HVETVAL     7    153  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Survivor's Income   *
*********************************************

D HSUR-YN     1    160  (0:2)
     Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HSURVAL     7    161  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - survivor income
U HSUR-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Disability          *
*********************************************

D HDIS-YN     1    168  (0:2)
     Recode - Disability benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDISVAL     7    169  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Disability income
U HDIS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income   *
*********************************************

D HRET-YN     1    176  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Retirement payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HRETVAL     7    177  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Retirement income
U HRET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Interest            *
*********************************************

D HINT-YN     1    184  (0:2)
      Recode -interest payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HINTVAL     7    185  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Interest income
U HINT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Dividends           *
*********************************************

D HDIV-YN     1    192  (0:2)
      Recode - Dividend payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDIVVAL     7    193  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - dividend income
U HDIV-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Rents               *
*********************************************

D HRNT-YN     1    200  (0:2)
     Recode - Rental payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HRNTVAL     7    201  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Rent income
U HRNT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Negative .Dollar amount
V   Positive .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Education           *
*********************************************

D HED-YN      1    208  (0:2)
      Recode - Educational assistance
      benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HEDVAL      7    209  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Education income
U HED-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Child Support       *
*********************************************

D HCSP-YN     1    216  (0:2)
      Recode - Child support payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HCSPVAL     7    217  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - child support
U HCSP-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Alimony             *
*********************************************

D HALM-YN     1    224  (0:2)
     Recode - Alimony payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HALMVAL     7    225  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - alimony
U HALM-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
V

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Financial Assistance                    *
*********************************************

D HFIN-YN     1    232  (0:2)
      Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFINVAL     7    233  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Financial
     assistance income
U HFIN-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Other Income        *
*********************************************
*
D HOI-YN      1    240  (0:2)
     Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HOIVAL      7    241  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*  Summary Household Income Recodes         *
*********************************************

D HTOTVAL     8    248  (-389961:23399766)
     Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL    8    256  (-389961:11699883)
     Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL     8    264  (-389961:11699883)
     All other types of income except HEARNVAL
     Recode - Total other household income
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC       2    272  (00:41)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
      Recode -total household income
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

*********************************************
* Edited Health Insurance                   *
*********************************************

D HMCARE      1    274  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HMCAID      1    275  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCHAMP      1    276  (0:2)
     CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HHI-YN      1    277  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     Household Recodes                     *
*********************************************

D HHSTATUS    1    278  (0:3)
     Recode - Household status
U H-TYPE = 1:8
V          0 .Not in universe (group
V            .quarters)
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .alone
V          3 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18    2    279  (00:39)
     Recode - Number of persons in HHLD
     under age 18
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons under 18

D HTOP5PCT    1    281  (0:2)
     Recode - Household income percentiles
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          1 .In top 5 percent
V          2 .Not in top 5 percent
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HPCTCUT     2    282  (00:20)
     Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
     National rank
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V         01 .Lowest 5 percent
V         02 .Second 5 percent
V            ...
V         20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER      1    284
     Filler

D INDCCODE    1    285  (0:4)
V          0 .Not individually identified
V            .central city
V        1-4 .(See Appendix E) Note:  Whenever
V            .possible this code identifies
V            .specific central cities in an
V            .MSA/PMSA that have multiple
V             central cities.  This code must
V             be used in combination with the
V            .MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC
V            .in order to uniquely identify a
V            .specific city

D FILLER      1    286
     Filler

*********************************************
*     March Supplement Household Weight     *
*********************************************

D HSUP-WGT    8    287  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U H-HHTYPE = 1

*********************************************
*    Allocation flags for basic CPS         *
*********************************************

D H%TENURE    1    295  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    296
     Filler

D H%LIVQRT    1    297  (0:7)
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
V          7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER      1    298
     Filler

D H%TELHHD    1    299  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D H%TELAVL    1    300  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT    1    301  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

*********************************************
*  Allocation flags for supplement          *
*  household items                          *
*********************************************

D FILLER      6    302  (0:1)
     Filler

D I-HHOTLU    1    308  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HHOTNO    1    309  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNC    1    310  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN    1    311  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI    1    312  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN    1    313  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS    1    314  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL    1    315  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN    1    316  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM    1    317  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS    1    318  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA    1    319  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FILLER     12    320
     Filler

*********************************************
*  New fields in 1992 from after-tax        *
*  processing                               *
*********************************************

D PROP-TAX    5    332  (00000:99997)
     Annual property taxes
V      00000 .None
V    00001-  .Dollar amount
V      99997 .

D HOUSRET     5    337  (-9999:25000)
     Return to home equity
V      00000 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V      25000 .

*********************************************
*  New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS      *
*  questionnaire                            *
*********************************************

D HRHTYPE     2    342  (00:10)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Non-interview household
V         01 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V         02 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or
V            .wife in Armed Forces)
V         03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
V            .family householder
V         04 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V         05 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V         06 .Civilian male nonfamily
V            .householder
V         07 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V         08 .Nonfamily householder
V            .household - reference
V            .person in Armed Forces
V         09 .Group quarters with actual
V            .families  (This is new in 1994)
V         10 .Group quarters with secondary
V            .individuals only

D H-IDNUM    15    344
     Household identification number
U ALL

D I-HUNITS    1    359  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for HUNITS
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    360
     Filler
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*     NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS    *
*********************************************

D HRTAYN      1    361  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
     (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
     TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE TO HELP
     (YOU/THEM) GET TO WORK OR SCHOOL OR
     TRAINING, SUCH AS GAS VOUCHERS, BUS
     PASSES, OR HELP REPAIRE OR INSURANCE ON
     A CAR ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMTA     2    362  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
     RECEIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE.
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 16 .NUMBER  OF PEOPLE

D HRCCAYN     1    364  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
     (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
     CHILD CARE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE SO
     (YOU/THEY) COULD GO TO WORK OR SCHOOL
     OR TRAINING,
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMCC     2    365  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
     RECEIVING CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE.
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 16 .NUMBER  OF PEOPLE

D HRPAIDCC    1    367  (0:2)
     DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
     FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
     CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
     (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
     EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
     ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

*********************************************
*    EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW     *
*    SUPPLEMENT EDITS                       *
*********************************************

D HRCCYN      1    368  (0:2)
     DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
     FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) CHILD(REN)
     WHILE (YOU/THEY) WORKED LAST YEAR?
     (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NUSERY SCHOOL;
     EXCLUDE KINDERGARDEN OR GRADE/
     ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRCMSRYN    1    369  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PARTICIPATE IN A
     WORK PROGRAM, SUCH AS A COMMUNITY
     SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO RECEIVE CASH
     ASSISTANCE?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJCYN      1    370  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A JOB SEARCH
     PROGRAM OR JOB CLUB, OR USE A JOB
     RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS
     AND EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB
     INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT JOB
     APPLICATIONS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJRYN      1    371  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND JOB READINESS
     TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING,
     JOB INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-
     ESTEEM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJTYN      1    372  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A TRAINING
     PROGRAM TO LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
     SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING,
     AUTO MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING
     CHILD CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER
     JOB OR VOCATION?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMCSV    2    373  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
     PARTICIPATING IN A WORK PROGRAM, SUCH
     AS A COMMUNITY SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO
     RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE (1-16)

D HRNUMJC     2    375  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
     ATTENDING A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR JOB
     CLUB, OR USING A JOB RESOURCE CENTER TO
     GET LISTS OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
     SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT
     JOB APPLICATIONS (1-16).

D HRNUMJR     2    377  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
     LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
     INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
     (1-16).
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRNUMJT     2    379  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO LEARN A
     SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS  COMPUTER
     WORD PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
     NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE, OR A
     SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR VOCATION
     (1-16).

D HRNUMSC     2    381  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
     TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
     OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
     SKILLS (1-16).

D HRNUMWIC    2    383  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
    RECEIVING WIC (1-16).
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRSCHLYN    1    385  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND GED CLASSES
     OR RECEIVE TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE
     GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING
     OR MATH SKILLS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRWICYN     1    386  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
     ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
     WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
     PROGRAM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D FILLER    518    387
     FILLER
```

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 2001 DATA DICTIONARY

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRECORD     1      1  (2:2)
U All families
V          2 .Family record

D FH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
     Matches H-SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS       2      7  (01:39)
     Unique family identifier
     This field plus FH-SEQ results in a
     unique family number for the file.
     Same function in household record is
     field HHPOS (00).
     Same function in person record is PPPOS
     (41-79).
U All families
V      01-39 .Index for
V            .family identifier

D FKIND       1      9  (1:3)
     Kind of family
U All families
V          1 .Husband-wife family
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FTYPE       1     10  (1:5)
     Family type
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS    2     11  (01:39)
     Number of persons in family
     Primary families include related
     subfamily members
U All families
V      01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX    2     13  (01:39)
     Index to person record of family head
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .reference person

D FWIFEIDX    2     15  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family wife
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No wife
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .wife
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FHUSBIDX    2     17  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family
     husband
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No husband
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .husband

D FSPOUIDX    2     19  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family spouse
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No spouse
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .spouse

D FLASTIDX    2     21  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
     this family.  (Primary family
     includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FMLASIDX    2     23  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
     members of this family.  (Primary
     family excludes subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FOWNU6      1     25  (0:6)
     Own children in family under 6
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FILLER      1     26
     Filler

D FOWNU18     1     27  (0:9)
     Number of own never married children
     under 18
     Primary family includes own children
     in related subfamily even if the child
     is the head of the subfamily.
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRELU6      1     28  (0:6)
     Related persons in family under 6
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FRELU18     1     29  (0:9)
     Related persons in family under 18
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          9 .9+

D FPCTCUT     2     30  (00:20)
     Income percentiles
     Primary families only
U All families
V         00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
V         01 .Lowest 5 percent
V         02 .Second 5 percent
V            ...
V         20 .Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT     5     32  (00000:35000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family

D FAMLIS      1     37  (1:4)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V          1 .Below low-income level
V          2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          4 .150 percent and above the
V            .low-income level

D POVLL       2     38  (01:14)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV      2     40  (00:14)
     Ratio of related subfamily income to
     low-income level (care should be
     exercised when using this data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their
     poverty status comes from the
     primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPCT     5     42  (00000:35000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount of
     related subfamily (care should be
     exercised when using these data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their poverty
     status comes from the primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V    00000-  .Not in related subfamilies
       35000 .

*********************************************
*   Family Income Recipency and Values      *
*********************************************

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries  *
*********************************************

D FINC-WS     1     47  (1:2)
     Wage and salary
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWSVAL      7     48  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - wages and salaries
U FINC-WS = 1
V            .Dollar amount
```

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Self-Employment (Nonfarm)               *
*********************************************

D FINC-SE     1     55  (1:2)
     Own business self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSEVAL      7     56  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - self employment income
U FINC-SE = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Self-Employment Farm                    *
*********************************************

D FINC-FR     1     63  (1:2)
     Farm self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFRVAL      7     64  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Farm income
U FINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Unemployment Compensation               *
*********************************************

D FINC-UC     1     71  (1:2)
     Unemployment compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FUCVAL      7     72  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Unemployment
     compensation
U FINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Worker's Compensation                   *
*********************************************

D FINC-WC     1     79  (1:2)
     Worker's compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWCVAL      7     80  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Social Security     *
*********************************************

D FINC-SS     1     87  (1:2)
     Social Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSVAL      7     88  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - Social Security
U FINC-SS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Supplemental Security                   *
*********************************************

D FINC-SSI    1     95  (1:2)
     Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSIVAL     6     96  (000000:389961)
     Family income - Supplemental Security
     Income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Public Assistance or Welfare            *
*********************************************

D FINC-PAW    1    102  (1:2)
     Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FPAWVAL     6    103  (000000:779961)
     Family income - public assistance income
U FINC-PAW = 1
V      00000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits  *
*********************************************

D FINC-VET    1    109  (1:2)
     Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FVETVAL     7    110  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - veteran payments
U FINC-VET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Survivor's income   *
*********************************************

D FINC-SUR    1    117  (1:2)
     Survivor's payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSURVAL     7    118  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Survivor income
U FINC-SUR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Disability          *
*********************************************

D FINC-DIS    1    125  (1:2)
     Disability payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDISVAL     7    126  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Disability income
U FINC-DIS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income   *
*********************************************

D FINC-RET    1    133  (1:2)
     Retirement payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRETVAL     7    134  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Retirement income
U FINC-RET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Interest            *
*********************************************

D FINC-INT    1    141  (1:2)
     Interest payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FINTVAL     7    142  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Interest income
U FINC-INT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Dividends           *
*********************************************

D FINC-DIV    1    149  (1:2)
     Dividend payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDIVVAL     7    150  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Dividend income
U FINC-DIV = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Rents               *
*********************************************

D FINC-RNT    1    157  (1:2)
     Rental payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRNTVAL     7    158  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Rental income
U FINC-RNT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Negative dollar amount
V            .Positive dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Education           *
*********************************************

D FINC-ED     1    165  (1:2)
     Education benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FEDVAL      7    166  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Education income
U FINC-ED = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Child support       *
*********************************************

D FINC-CSP    1    173  (1:2)
     Child support payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FCSPVAL     7    174  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Child support
U FINC-CSP = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Alimony             *
*********************************************

D FINC-ALM    1    181  (1:2)
     Alimony payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FALMVAL     7    182  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Alimony
U FINC-ALM = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*   Source of Income                        *
*   Financial Assistance                    *
*********************************************

D FINC-FIN    1    189  (1:2)
     Financial assistance payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFINVAL     7    190  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Financial assistance
     income
U FINC-FIN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Source of Income -- Other income        *
*********************************************

D FINC-OI     1    197  (1:2)
     Other income payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOIVAL      7    198  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Other income
U FINC=OI = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*   Family Summary Income Values            *
*   and Recodes                             *
*********************************************

D FTOTVAL     8    205  (-389961:23399766)
     Total family income
U All families
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL    8    213  (-389961:11699883)
     Total family earnings
U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL     8    221  (-389961:11699883)
     Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FTOT-R      2    229  (01:41)
     Total family income recode
U All families
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH    1    231  (1:2)
     Reference person or spouse of Spanish
     origin
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    232
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
*   March Supplement Family Weight        *
*******************************************

D FSUP-WGT    8    233  (00000000:99999999)
     Householder or reference person weight
     (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V    000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
      999999 .

D FFPOSOLD    2    241
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     Family record is field FFPOSOLD
     (41-79).  Same function in Person
     record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)
U All families

*******************************************
*   Family Noncash Benefit Valuation      *
*   Fields New in 1992                    *
*******************************************

D F-MV-FS     4    243  (0:9999)
     Family market value of food stamps
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D F-MV-SL     4    247  (0:9999)
     Family market value of school lunch
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFNGCARE    5    251  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicare
           0 .None
             .Dollar amount

D FFNGCAID    5    256  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FHOUSSUB    3    261  (0:999)
     Family market value of housing subsidy
     (monthly amt.)
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFOODREQ    4    264  (0:9999)
     Based on USDA figures
     Used to compute fungible value of
     medicare & medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN                          DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FHOUSREQ    4    268  (0:1999)                 D FILLER    633    272
     Used to compute fungible value of                Filler
     medicare & medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 2001 DATA DICTIONARY

PERSON RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRECORD     1      1  (3:3)
V          3 .Person record

D PH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household seq number
U All
V   000001-  .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D PPPOS       2      7  (41:79)
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOS (41-79)

*********************************************
*    Edited adult control card items        *
*********************************************

D A-LINENO    2      9  (01:39)
     Item 18a - Line number
U All
V      01-39 .Line number

D A-PARENT    2     11  (00:39)
     Item 18c - Parent's line number
U  all
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Parent's line number

D A-EXPRRP    2     13  (01:14)
     Expanded relationship code
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V         02 .Reference person without
V            .relatives
V         03 .Husband
V         04 .Wife
V         05 .Own child
V         07 .Grandchild
V         08 .Parent
V         09 .Brother/sister
V         10 .Other relative
V         11 .Foster child
V         12 .Nonrelative with relatives
V         13 .Partner/roommate
V         14 .Nonrelative without relatives

D A-AGE       2     15  (00:90)
     Item 18d - Age
U All
V      00-90 .Years of age and over 90

D A-MARITL    1     17  (1:7)
     Item 18e - Marital status
U All
V          1 .Married - civilian spouse
V            .present
V          2 .Married - AF spouse present
V          3 .Married - spouse absent (exc
V            .separated)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V          4 .Widowed
V          5 .Divorced
V          6 .Separated
V          7 .Never married

D A-SPOUSE    2     18  (00:39)
     Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All
V         00 .None or children
V      01-39 .Spouse's line number

D A-SEX       1     20  (1:2)
     Item 18g - Sex
U All
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D A-VET       1     21  (0:6)
     Veteran status
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Vietnam
V          2 .Korean war
V          3 .World War II
V          4 .World War I
V          5 .Other service
V          6 .Nonveteran

D A-HGA       2     22  (00:46)
     Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All
V         00 .Children
V         31 .Less than 1st grade
V         32 .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V         33 .5th or 6th grade
V         34 .7th and 8th grade
V         35 .9th grade
V         36 .10th grade
V         37 .11th grade
V         38 .12th grade no diploma
V         39 .High school graduate - high
V            .school diploma or equivalent
V         40 .Some college but no degree
V         41 .Associate degree in college -
V            .occupation/vocation program
V         42 .Associate degree in college -
V            .academic program
V         43 .Bachelor's degree (for
V            .example: BA,AB,BS)
V         44 .Master's degree (for
V            .example:MA,MS,MENG,MED,
V            .MSW, MBA)
V         45 .Professional school degree (for
V            .example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V         46 .Doctorate degree (for
V            .example: PHD,EDD)

D FILLER      1     24
     Filler
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-RACE      1     25  (1:4)
     Item 18j - Race
U All
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Aleut Eskimo
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Island

*********************************************
*    Person recodes                         *
*********************************************

D P-STAT      1     26  (1:3)
     Status of person identifier
V          1 .Civilian 15+
V          2 .Armed Forces
V          3 .Children 0 - 14

D A-REORGN    2     27  (01:10)
     Item 18k - Origin
U All
V          01 .Mexican American
V          02 .Chicano
V          03 .Mexican (Mexicano)
V          04 .Puerto Rican
V          05 .Cuban
V          06 .Central or South American
V          07 .Other Spanish
V          08 .All other
V          09 .Don't know
V          10 .NA

D A-FAMNUM    2     29  (00:19)
     Family number
U All
V         00 .Not a family member
V         01 .Primary family member only
V      02-19 .Subfamily member

D A-FAMTYP    1     31  (1:5)
     Family type
U All
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D A-FAMREL    1     32  (0:4)
     Family relationship
U All
V          0 .Not a family member
V          1 .Reference person
V          2 .Spouse
V          3 .Child
V          4 .Other relative (primary
V            .family & unrelated
V            .subfamily only)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-PFREL     1     33  (0:5)
     Primary family relationship
U All
V          0 .Not in primary family
V          1 .Husband
V          2 .Wife
V          3 .Own child
V          4 .Other relative
V          5 .Unmarried reference person

D HHDREL      1     34  (0:8)
     Detailed household summary
V    In household:
V          1 .Householder
V          2 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V          3 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V          4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V          5 .18 years and over
V    Other household members:
V          6 .Other relative of householder
V          7 .Nonrelative of householder
V    In group quarters:
V          8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL      2     35  (01:11)
     Family relationship
V    Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V         01 .Reference person of family
V         02 .Spouse of reference person
V    Child of reference person:
V         03 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         05 .18 years and over
V    Grandchild of reference person:
V         06 .Grandchild of reference person
V    Other relative of family of reference
V    person:
V         07 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         09 .18 years and over
V    Not in a family:
V      Unrelated individual:
V         10 .Nonfamily householder
V         11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX      2     37  (01:51)
     Detailed household and family status
     In household:
V      In primary family:
V         01 .Householder
V         02 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         03 .Reference person of subfamily
V         04 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever-married:
V         05 .Reference person of subfamily
V         06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         07 .Not in a subfamily
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         08 .Head of a subfamily
V         09 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         10 .Reference person of subfamily
V         11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         12 .Not in a subfamily
V      13-22 .Not used
V    Grandchild of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         23 .Reference person of subfamily
V         24 .Child of a subfamily
V         25 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever-married:
V         26 .Reference person of subfamily
V         27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         28 .Not used
V         29 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         31 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         32 .Reference person of subfamily
V         33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         34 .Not in a subfamily
V    Other relative of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         35 .Reference person of subfamily
V         36 .Child of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         37 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever married:
V         38 .Reference person of subfamily
V         39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         40 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         42 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         43 .Reference person of subfamily
V         44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         45 .Not in a subfamily
V    In unrelated subfamily:
V         46 .Reference person of unrelated
V            .subfamily
V         47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V         48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V            .married) of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V    Not in a family:
V         49 .Nonfamily householder
V         50 .Secondary individual
V         51 .In group quarters
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PARENT      1     39  (0:4)
     Family members under 18 (excludes
     reference person and spouse if under
     18.)
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Presence of parents
V          1 .Both parents present
V          2 .Mother only present
V          3 .Father only present
V          4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1        2     40  (00:17)
     Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .15 years
V         02 .16 and 17 years
V         03 .18 and 19 years
V         04 .20 and 21 years
V         05 .22 to 24 years
V         06 .25 to 29 years
V         07 .30 to 34 years
V         08 .35 to 39 years
V         09 .40 to 44 years
V         10 .45 to 49 years
V         11 .50 to 54 years
V         12 .55 to 59 years
V         13 .60 to 61 years
V         14 .62 to 64 years
V         15 .65 to 69 years
V         16 .70 to 74 years
V         17 .75 years and over

D FILLER      2     42
     Filler

D PHF-SEQ     2     44  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of own
     family record in household.  (Care should
     be exercised when using these data as
     the related subfamilies are a part of
     the primary family and usually their
     characteristics come from the primary
     family record)

D PF-SEQ      2     46  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of family
     record in household (Related subfamilies
     point to primary family)

D PRNT-PTR    2     48  (01:39)
     Sequence number of parent in hhld

*********************************************
*    Basic CPS weights                      *
*********************************************

D A-FNLWGT    8     50  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V   00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight
V   99999999 .
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-ERNLWT    8     58  (00000000:99999999)
     Earnings/not in labor force weight
     (2 implied decimal places)
U H-MIS=4 or 8
V   00000000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces

*********************************************
*   March Supplement Person Weights         *
*********************************************

D MARSUPWT    8     66  (00000000:99999999)
     March supplement final weight (2 implied
     decimal places)
U All

*********************************************
*    Edited labor force items               *
*********************************************

D FILLER      2     74
     Filler

D A-HRS1      2     76  (00:99)
      How many hrs did ... work last week
      at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .Children and Armed Forces
V      01-99 .Number of hrs

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler

D A-USLFT     1     79  (0:2)
     Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
     week at this job  (part 1)
U A-HRS1 LE 34
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5     80
     Filler

D A-WHYABS    1     85  (0:8)
     Why was ... absent from work last week?
U PEMLR=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Own illness
V          2 .On vacation
V          3 .Bad weather
V          4 .Labor dispute
V          8 .Other

D A-PAYABS    1     86  (0:3)
     Is ... receiving wages or salary for
     any of the time off last week
VPEMLR = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Self-employed
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FILLER      9     87
     Filler

D A-WKSLK     3     96  (000:999)
     Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V         -1 .Not in universe
V        000 .Children or Armed Forces
V    001-999 .Entry

D FILLER       3     99
     Filler

D A-WHENLJ    1    102  (0:5)
     When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In last 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          5 .Never worked at all

D A-IND       3    103  (000:991)
     Industry
     See industry code Appendix A for list
     of legal codes
V        000 .Old not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V    010-991 .Legal code

D A-OCC       3    106  (000:905)
     Occupation
     See occupation code Appendix B for
     list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V        000 .Old not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V    003:905 .Legal code

D A-CLSWKR    1    109  (0:8)
     Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal government
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V          6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V          7 .Without pay
V          8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD    2    110  (01:39)
     Trailer portion of unique household id.
     00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is field
     FFPOSOLD (41-79)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOSOLD (01-39)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-NLFLJ     1    112  (0:7)
     When did ... last work for pay at a
     regular job or business, either full-
     time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and
  A-AGE < 50
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Within a past 12 months
V          3 .More than 12 months ago
V          7 .Never worked

D FILLER      1    113
     Filler

D A-WANTJB    1    114  (0:2)
     Does ... want a regular job now,
     either full or part-time
     (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     13    115
     Filler

*********************************************
*    Edited earnings items                  *
*********************************************

D A-USLHRS    2    128  (00:99)
     How many hrs per week does ...
     usually work at this job?
U  All
V         -4 .Hours vary
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .None, no hours
V      01-99 .Entry

D A-HRLYWK    1    130  (0:2)
     Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-HRSPAY    4    131  (0000:9999)
     How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V            .places)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-GRSWK     4    135  (0000:1923)
     How much does ... usually earn per
     week at this job before deductions for
     hourly workers, subject to topcoding,
     the higher of either the amount of item
     25a times Item 25c or the actual item 25d
      entry will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-2884 .Entry

D A-UNMEM     1    139  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... a member of a
     labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-UNCOV     1    140  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U A-UNMEM=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    141
     Filler

D A-ENRLW     1    142   (0:2)
     Last week was ... attending or
     enrolled in a high school, college or
     university
U A-AGE=16-24
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-HSCOL     1    143  (0:2)
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .High school
V          2 .College or univ.

D A-FTPT      1    144  (0:2)
     Is ... enrolled in school as a full-
     time or part-time student
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
*    Labor force person recodes           *
*******************************************

D A-LFSR      1    145  (0:7)
     Labor force status recode
U All
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
           1 .Working
           2 .With job,not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, looking for work
V          4 .Unemployed, on layoff
V          7 .Nilf

D A-UNTYPE    1    146  (0:5)
     Reason for unemployment
U A-LFSR=3 or 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Job loser - on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Job leaver
V          4 .Re-entrant
V          5 .New entrant

D FILLER      2    147
     Filler

D A-WKSTAT    1    149  (0:7)
     Full/part-time status
U All
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Not in labor force
V          2 .Full-time schedules
V          3 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V          4 .Part-time for non-economic
V            .reasons, usually PT
V          5 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V            .usually PT
V          6 .Unemployed FT
V          7 .Unemployed PT

D A-EXPLF     1    150  (0:2)
     Experienced labor force employment
     status
U A-CLSWRK NE 8
V          0 .Not in experienced labor force
V          1 .Employed
V          2 .Unemployed

D A-WKSCH     1    151  (0:4)
     Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .At work
V          2 .With job, not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, seeks FT
V          4 .Unemployed, seeks PT

D A-CIVLF     1    152  (0:1)
     Civilian labor force
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In universe
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-FTLF      1    153  (0:1)
     Full/time labor force
U F/T
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In universe

D FILLER      1    154
     Filler

D A-MJIND     2    155  (00:23)
     Major industry code
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe or children
V         01 .Agriculture
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction manufacturing
V         04 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V         05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .transportation, communications,
V            .and other public utilities
V         06 .Transportation
V         07 .Communications
V         08 .Utilities and sanitary services
V            .wholesale and retail trade
V         09 .Wholesale trade
V         10 .Retail trade
V         11 .Finance, insurance and real
V            .estate services (12-20)
V         12 .Private household miscellaneous
V            .services
V         13 .Business and repair
V         14 .Personal services, except
V            .private household
V         15 .Entertainment professional and
V            .related services
V         16 .Hospital
V         17 .Medical, except hospital
V         18 .Educational
V         19 .Social services
V         20 .Other professional
V         21 .Forestry and fisheries
V         22 .Public administration
V         23 .Armed Forces

D A-DTIND     2    157  (00:51)
     Detailed industry recode
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces

D A-MJOCC     2    159  (00:14)
     Major occupation code
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe for children or
V            .Armed Forces
     Managerial & professional
V         01 .Executive, admin. & managerial
V         02 .Professional specialty
     Technical, sales & admin. support
V         03 .Technicians & related support
V         04 .Sales
V         05 .Administrative support, incl.
V            .clerical
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

     Service
V         06 .Private household
V         07 .Protective service
V         08 .Other service
V         09 .Precision production, craft &
V            .repair
     Operators, fabricators & laborers
V         10 .Machine operators, assemblers &
V            .inspectors
V         11 .Transportation & material
V            .moving
V         12 .Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.
V         13 .Farming, forestry & fishing
V         14 .Armed Forces

D A-DTOCC     2    161  (00:46)
     Detailed occupation recode
     See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe for children or
V            .Armed Forces

D PRERELG     1    163  (0:1)
     Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V          0 .Not earnings eligible
V          1 .Earnings eligible

D A-RCOW      1    164  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode
V          0 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces or never worked
V          1 .Private (Includes self-employed
V            .incorporated)
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self-employed unincorporated
V          6 .Without pay

*********************************************
*    The following items are from the       *
*    March Supplement 665 Questionnaire     *
*********************************************

*********************************************
*    Edited work experience items - All     *
*    persons 15+ years                      *
*********************************************

D WORKYN      1    165  (0:2)
     Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
     business at any time during 20..?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WTEMP       1    166  (0:2)
     Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
     part-time, or seasonal work even for a
     few days during 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D NWLOOK      1    167  (0:2)
     Item 30 - Even though ... did not work in
     20.. did spend and time trying to find
     a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NWLKWK      2    168  (00:52)
     Item 31 - How may different weeks
     was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW     1    170  (0:6)
     Item 32 - What was the main
     reason ... did not work in 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Taking care of home or family
V          4 .Going to school
V          5 .Could not find work
V          6 .Other

D WKSWORK     2    171  (00:52)
     Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks
     did ... work even for a few hours include
     paid vacation and sick leave as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK     1    173  (0:3)
     Item 34 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of weeks in item 34 is:
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-49 weeks
V          2 .50-51 weeks
V          3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS     1    174  (0:2)
     Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of
     work in 20.. because was on layoff from
     a job or lost a job?
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D LKNONE      1    175  (0:1)
     Item 36 -  You said... worked about
     (entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How
     many of the remaining (52 minus entry in
     item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
     or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No weeks looking for work or on
V            .layoff

D LKWEEKS     2    176  (00:51)
     Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for
     work or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .01 weeks
V            ...
V         51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH     1    178  (0:3)
     Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
     weeks ... was looking for work (or on
     layoff) all in one stretch?
U Entry in LKWEEKS
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V          2 .No, 2 stretches
V          3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN       1    179  (0:6)
     Item 38 - What was the main reason ...
     was not working or looking for work in
     the remaining weeks of 20..?
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add
  to a number less than 52
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Taking care of home
V          3 .Going to school
V          4 .Retired
V          5 .No work available
V          6 .Other

D PHMEMPRS    1    180  (0:3)
     Item 39 - For how many employers did ...
     work in 20..?  If more than one at same
     time, only count it as one employer.
U Yes in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2
V          3 .3 plus

D HRSWK       2    181  (00:99)
     Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked
     how may hours did ... usually work per
     week?
U WORKYN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 hour
V            ...
V         99 .99 hours plus
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRCHECK     1    183  (0:2)
     Item 41 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of hours in item 41 is?
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Part time (1-34)
V          2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN        1    184  (0:2)
     Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours
     for at least one week in 20..? Exclude
     time off with pay because of holidays,
     vacation, days off, or sickness.
U HRCHECK = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PTWEEKS     2    185  (00:52)
     Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work
     less than 35 hours in 20..?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
             ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN       1    187  (0:4)
     Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
     worked less than 35 hours per week?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could only find PT job
V          2 .Wanted part time
V          3 .Slack work
V          4 .Other

D FILLER      1    188
     Filler

D LJCW        1    189  (0:7)
     Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V          6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V            .or farm
V          7 .Without pay

D INDUSTRY    3    190  (000:991)
     Item 46b - Industry of longest job
     See industry code Appendix A for list
     of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V        000 .Not in universe
V    010-991 .Industry code
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D OCCUP       3    193  (000:905)
     Item 46c - Occupation of longest job
     See industry code Appendix B for list
     of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V        000 .Not in universe
V    003-905 .Occupation code

*********************************************
*    Work experience recodes                *
*********************************************

D WEXP        2    196  (00:13)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     full/part time workers
U All adults
V         00 .Not in universe
V    Worked full time
V         01 .50 to 52 weeks
V         02 .48 to 49 weeks
V         03 .40 to 47 weeks
V         04 .27 to 39 weeks
V         05 .14 to 26 weeks
V         06 .13 weeks or less
V    Worked part time
V         07 .50 to 52 weeks
V         08 .48 to 49 weeks
V         09 .40 to 47 weeks
V         10 .27 to 39 weeks
V         11 .14 to 26 weeks
V         12 .13 weeks or less
V         13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS      1    198  (0:5)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks worked last year
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Full year worker
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
V    Part year worker
V          3 .Full time
V          4 .Part time
V          5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW      1    199  (0:7)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults
V          0 .Children
V          1 .None (not looking for work)
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V          3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V          4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V          5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V          6 .40 or more weeks looking
V          7 .Workers
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D WEUEMP      1    200  (0:9)
     Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
     year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks
V          3 .5 to 10 weeks
V          4 .11 to 14 weeks
V          5 .15 to 26 weeks
V          6 .27 to 39 weeks
V          7 .40 or more weeks
V          8 .Full year worker
V          9 .Nonworker

D EARNER      1    201  (0:2)
     Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V          2 .Nonearner

D CLWK        1    202  (0:5)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     recode
     WORKYNB = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private (includes self-
V            .employment, inc)
V          2 .Government
V          3 .Self-employed
V          4 .Without pay
V          5 .Never worked

D WECLW       1    203  (0:9)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Agriculture
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self-employed
V          3 .Unpaid
V    Nonagriculture
V          4 .Private household
V          5 .Other private
V          6 .Government
V          7 .Self-employed
V          8 .Unpaid
V          9 .Never worked

D POCCU2      2    204  (00:53)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
     detailed groups
U All adults
V         00 .Children
V    Managerial and professional specialty
V    occupations
V    Executive, administrative, and
V    managerial occupations
V         01 .Officials and administrators,
V            .public administration
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V    Managers  and administrators except
V    public administration
V         03 .Salaried
V         04 .Self-employed
V         05 .Management related occupations
V         06 .Accountants and auditors
V    Professional specialty occupations
V         07 .Engineers :  architects, and
V            .surveyors
V         08 .Engineers
V         09 .Natural scientists and
V            .mathematicians
V         10 .Computer systems analysts and
V            .scientists
V         11 .Health diagnosing occupations
V         12 .Physicians and dentists
V         13 .Health assessment and treating
V            .occuptions
V         14 .Teachers, librarians, and
V            .counselors
V         15 .Teachers, except postsecondary
V         16 .Other professional specialty
V            .occupations
V    Technical: sales, and administrative
V    support occupations
V         17 .Health technologists and
V            .technicians
V         18 .Engineering and science
V            .technicians
V         19 .Technicians, except health:
V            .engineering: and science
V    Sales occupations
V         20 .Supervisors and proprietors,
V            .sales occupations
V         21 .Sales representatives,
V            .commodities and finance
V         22 .Other sales occupations
V    Administrative support occupations,
V    including clerical
V         23 .Computer equipment operators
V         24 .Secretaries, stenographers,
V            .and typists
V         25 .Financial records processing
V            .occupations
V         26 .Other administrative support
V            .occupations, including clerical
V    Service occupations
V         27 .Private household occupations
V         28 .Protective service occupations
V         29 .Food services occupations
V         30 .Health service occupations
V         31 .Cleaning and building service
V            .occupations (exc. hhld)
V         32 .Personal service occupations
V    Farming, forestry, and fishing
V    occupations
V         33 .Farm operators and managers
V         34 .Farm occupations, except
V            .managerial
V         35 .Related agricultural
V            .occupations
V         36 .Forestry and fising occupations
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V    Precision production: craft, and repair
V    occupations
V         37 .Mechanics and reapirers
V         38 .Construction trades and
V            .extractive occupations
V         39 .Carpenters
V    Precision production occupations
V         40 .Supervisors, production
V            .occupations
V         41 .Precision metal working
V            .occupations
V         42 .Other precision production
V            .occupations
V    Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V    Machine operators, assemblers, and
V    inspectors
V         43 .Machine operators and tenders,
V            .except precision
V         44 .Fabricators, assemblers  and
V            .hand working occupations
V         45 .Production inspectors, testers,
V            .samplers, and weighers
V         46 .Transportation occupations
V         47 .Material moving equipment
V            .operators
V    Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers
V    and laborers
V         48 .Construction laborers
V         49 .Freight, stock and material
V            .handlers
V         50 .Other specified handlers,
V            .equipment cleaners and helpers
V         51 .Laborers, except construction
V         52 .Armed Forces - currently
V            .civilian
V         53 .Never worked

D WEMOCG      2    206  (00:15)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
     major groups
U All adults
V         00 .Children
V    Managerial and professional specialty
V    occupations
V         01 .Executive, administrative, and
V            .managerial occupations
V         02 .Professional specialty
V            .occupations
V    Technical, sales, and administrative
V    support occupations
V         03 .Technicians and related support
V            .occupations
V         04 .Sales occupations
V         05 .Administrative support
V            .occupations, including clerical
V    Service occupations
V         06 .Private household occupations
V         07 .Protective service occupations
V         08 .Service occupations, except
V            .household and protective
V         09 .Farming, forestry, and fishing
V            .occupations
V         10 .Precision production: craft,
V            .and repair occupations
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V    Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V         11 .Machine operators, assemblers,
V            .and inspectors
V         12 .Transportation and material
V            .moving occupations
V         13 .Handlers, equipment cleaners,
V            .helpers, and laborers
V         14 .Armed Forces - currently
V            .civilian
V         15 .Never worked

D WEIND       2    208  (00:47)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     detailed groups
U All adults
V         00 .Children
V         01 .Agriculture
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction
V    Manufacturing
V    Durable goods
V         04 .Lumber and wood products,
V            .except furniture
V         05 .Furniture and fixtures
V         06 .Stone, clay, glass, concrete
V            .products
V    Metal industries
V         07 .Primary metals
V         08 .Fabricated metals
V         09 .Not specified metal industries
V         10 .Machinery, except electrical
V         11 .Electrical machinery,
V            .equipment, supplies
V    Transportation equipment
V         12 .Motor vehicles and equipment
V    Other transportation equipment
V         13 .Aircraft and parts
V         14 .0ther transportation equipment
V         15 .Professional and photo
V            .equipment, watches
V         16 .Toys, amusements, and sporting
V            .goods
V         17 .Miscellaneous and not specified
V            .manufacting, industry
V    Nondurable goods
V         18 .Food and kindred products
V         19 .Tobacco manufactures
V         20 .Textile mill products
V         21 .Apparel and other finished
V            .textile products
V         22 .Paper and allied products
V         23 .Printing, publishing, and
V            .allied industry
V         24 .Chemicals and allied products
V         25 .Petroleum and coal products
V         26 .Rubber and miscellaneous
V            .plastics products
V         27 .Leather and leather products
V    Transportation: communications, and
V    other public utilities
V         28 .Transportation
V    Communication and other public utilities
V         29 .Communication
V         30 .Utilities and sanitary services
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V    Wholesale and retail trade
V         31 .Wholesale trade
V         32 .Retail trade
V    Finance, insurance, and real estate
V         33 .Banking and other finance
V         34 .Insurance and real estate
V    Service
V         35 .Private household
V    Miscellaneous services
V    Business and repair services
V         36 .Business services
V         37 .Repair services
V         38 .Personal service except private
V            .household
V         39 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services
V    Professional and related services
V         40 .Hospitals
V         41 .Health services, except
V            .hospitals
V         42 .Educational services
V         43 .Social services
V         44 .Other professional services
V         45 .Forestry and fisheries
V         46 .Public administration
V         47 .Never worked

D WEMIND      2    210  (00:15)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     major industry groups
U All adults
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, and
V            .fisheries
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction
V    Manufacturing
V         04 .Durable goods
V         05 .Nondurable goods
V         06 .Transportation, communications
V            .& public utilities
V    Wholesale and retail trade
V         07 .Wholesale  trade
V         08 .Retail trade
V         09 .Finance, insurance, and real
V            .estate
V         10 .Business and repair services
V    Personal services
V         11 .Personal services, including
V            .private households
V         12 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services
V         13 .Professional and related
V            .services
V         14 .Public administration
V         15 .Never worked

D FILLER      1    212
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*    Edited migration items - Persons       *
*    1+ years                               *
*********************************************

D MIGPLAC     1    213  (0:4)
     Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area
     status description or residence last year
U MIGSAME = 2
V          0 .NIU, nonmover
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .non MSA
V          3 .Abroad
V          4 .Not identifiable

D MIGSAME     1    214  (0:3)
     Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
     year ago; that is, on March 1, 20..?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes (nonmover)
V          2 .No, difference house in U.S.
V            .(mover)
V          3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG-REG     1    215  (0:5)
     Recode - Region of previous residence
V          0 .Not in universe under 1 year
V            .old/nonmover
V          1 .Northeast
V            .Maine
V            .New Hampshire
V            .Vermont
V            .Massachusetts
V            .Rhode Island
V            .Connecticut
V            .New York
V            .New Jersey
V            .Pennsylvania
V          2 .Midwest
V            .Ohio
V            .Indiana
V            .Illinois
V            .Michigan
V            .Wisconsin
V            .Minnesota
V            .Iowa
V            .Missouri
V            .North Dakota
V            .South Dakota
V            .Nebraska
V            .Kansas
V          3 .South
V            .Delaware
V            .Maryland
V            .District of Columbia
V            .Virginia
V            .West Virginia
V            .North Carolina
V            .South Carolina
V            .Georgia
V            .Florida
V            .Kentucky
V            .Tennessee
V            .Alabama
V            .Mississippi
V            .Arkansas
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V            .Louisiana
V            .Oklahoma
V            .Texas
V          4 .West
V            .Montana
V            .Idaho
V            .Wyoming
V            .Colorado
V            .New Mexico
V            .Arizona
V            .Utah
V            .Nevada
V            .Washington
V            .Oregon
V            .California
V            .Alaska
V            .Hawaii
V          5 .Abroad

D MIG-ST      2    216  (00:56, 96)
     Recode - FIPS State code of previous
     residence
V         00 .Nonmatch
V         01 .Alabama
V         02 .Alaska
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         16 .Idaho
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         46 .South Dakota
V         47 .Tennessee
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V          48 .Texas
V          49 .Utah
V          50 .Vermont
V          51 .Virginia
V          53 .Washington
V          54 .West Virginia
V          55 .Wisconsin
V          56 .Wyoming
V          96 .Abroad

D PLACDSCP    1    218  (0:5)
     Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year
     ago.
V           0 .NIU (under 1 year old,
V             .nonmover)
V           1 .Central city of an MSA/PMSA
V           2 .Balance of an MSA/PMSA
V           3 .Non-metro
V           4 .Abroad
V           5 .Not identified

D GEDIV       1    219  (1:9)
     Recode - Census division of current
     residence.
V           1 .New England
V           2 .Middle Atlantic
V           3 .East North Central
V           4 .West North Central
V           5 .South Atlantic
V           6 .East South Central
V           7 .West South Central
V           8 .Mountain
V           9 .Pacific

D MIG-DIV     2    220  (00:10)
     Recode - Census division of previous
     residence.
V          00 .Not in universe (under 1 year
V             .old)
V          01 .New England
V          02 .Middle Atlantic
V          03 .East North Central
V          04 .West North Central
V          05 .South Atlantic
V          06 .East South Central
V          07 .West South Central
V          08 .Mountain
V          09 .Pacific
V          10 .Aboard

D MIG-MTR1    2    222  (01:09)
V          01 .Nonmover
V          02 .MSA to MSA
V          03 .MSA to nonMSA
V          04 .NonMSA to MSA
V          05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V          06 .Abroad to MSA
V          07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V          08 .Not in universe (Children
V             .under 1 year old)
V          09 .Not identifiable
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D MIG-MTR3    1    224  (1:8)
V           1 .Nonmover
V           2 .Same county
V           3 .Different county, same state
V           4 .Different state, same division
V           5 .Different division, same region
V           6 .Different region
V           7 .Abroad
V           8 .Not in universe (children under
V             .1 yr old)

D MIG-MTR4    1    225  (1:9)
V           1 .Nonmover
V           2 .Same county
V           3 .Different county, same state
V           4 .Different state in Northeast
V           5 .Different state in midwest
V           6 .Different state in South
V           7 .Different state in west
V           8 .Abroad, foreign country
V           9 .Not in universe (children under
V             .1 yr old)

*********************************************
*    Edited and allocated income fields -   *
*    Persons 15+ years                      *
*********************************************

D NOEMP       1    226  (0:6)
     Item 47 - Counting all locations where
     this employer operates, what is the total
     number of persons who work for ...'s
     employer?
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Under 10
V           2 .10 - 24
V           3 .25 - 99
V           4 .100 - 499
V           5 .500 - 999
V           6 .1000+

*********************************************
*    Source of income -- earnings -- items  *
*    48a through 49b  -- persons 15+ years  *
*********************************************

D ERN-YN      1    227  (0:2)
     Earnings from longest job recode
     Earnings from employer or net earnings
     from business/farm after expenses from
     longest job during 20..
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D ERN-VAL     6    228  (-99999:337173)
     Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn from
     this employer before deductions in 20..?
     What was ... net earnings from this
     business/farm after expenses during 20..?
U ERN-YN = 1
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Wages & self-employment
V      337173 .
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D ERN-SRCE    1    234  (0:4)
     Earnings  recode
     Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self employment
V          3 .Farm self employment
V          4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR     1    235  (0:2)
     Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
     work he/she did during 20..?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WAGEOTR     1    236  (0:2)
     Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    237
    Filler
Note:  Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN     1    242  (0:2)
     Recode
     Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
     or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WSAL-VAL    6    243  (000000:413902)
     Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
     (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Wage and salary
V     413902 .

D SEOTR       1    249  (0:2)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    250
    Filler
Note:  Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN     1    255  (0:2)
     Recode - Any own business self-employment
     in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D SEMP-VAL    6    256  (-99999:456973)
     ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
     Total own business self-employment
     earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     456973 .

D FRMOTR      1    262  (0:2)
     Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    263
     Filler

D FRSE-YN     1    268  (0:2)
     Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
     or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE-VAL    6    269  (-99999:521658)
     Recode - Total amount of farm self-
     employment earnings (combined amounts in
     ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Farm self employment
V     521658 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- unemployment '    *
*    compensation                           *
*********************************************

D UC-YN       1    275  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any state or federal
     unemployment compensation
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUBUC       1    276  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D STRKUC      1    277  (0:2)
     Item 52a -At any time during 20..
    did ... receive any union unemployment
    or strike benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D UC-VAL      5    278  (00000:99999)
     Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
     unemployment benefits during 20..
U UC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Unemployment compensation
V      99999 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- worker's          *
*    compensation                           *
*********************************************

D WC-YN       1    283  (0:2)
     Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive
     any worker's compensation payments or
     other payments as a result of a job
     related injury or illness
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WC-TYPE     1    284  (0:4)
     Item 53b
     What was source of these payments
U WC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .State worker's compensation
V          2 .Employer or employers insurance
V          3 .Own insurance
V          4 .Other

D WC-VAL      5    285  (00000:99999)
     Item 53c - How much compensation did ...
     receive during 20..?
U WC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Worker's compensation
V      99999 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- Social Security   *
*    Income                                 *
*********************************************

D SS-YN       1    290  (0:2)
     Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS-VAL      5    291  (00000:29999)
     Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
     social security payments during 20..
U SS-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Social security
V      29999 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- Supplemental      *
*    Security Income                        *
*********************************************

D SSI-YN      1    296  (0:2)
     Item 57b - Did ... receive ssi?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      4    297
     Filler
Note:  Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- public assistance *
*    or welfare                             *
*********************************************

D PAW-YN      1    301  (0:2)
     Item 59b - Did ... receive public
     assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PAW-TYP     1    302  (0:3)
     Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or
     some other type of assistance?
U PAW-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .TANF/AFDC
V          2 .Other
V          3 .Both

D PAW-MON     2    303  (00:12)
     Item 59d - In how many months of 20..
     did ... receive social security payments
U PAW-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .One
V            ...
V         12 .Twelve

D PAW-VAL     5    305  (00000:19999)
     Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
     public assistance or welfare during 20..
U PAW-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Public assistance income
V      19999 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*    Source of income ---                   *
*    Veterans' Administration benefits      *
*********************************************

D VET-YN      1    310  (0:2)
     Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5            *
*     What type of veterans payments        *
*     did .... receive?                     *
*********************************************

D VET-TYP1    1    311  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP2    1    312  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP3    1    313  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP4    1    314  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP5    1    315  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-QVA     1    316  (0:2)
     Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
     an annual income questionnaire for the
     veterans' administration?
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D VET-VAL     5    317  (00000:29999)
     Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
     veterans' administration during 20..?
U VET-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    1-29999 .Veterans' payments

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- survivor's income *
*********************************************

D SUR-YN      1    322  (0:2)
     Item 61b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits did ... receive and income in
     20.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
     estates, trusts, annuities or any other
     survivors benefits?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUR-SC1     2    323  (00:10)
     Item 61c - What was the source of this
     income?  Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V         00 .None or not in universe
V         01 .Company or union survivor
V            .pension
V         02 .Federal government
V         03 .Us military retirement survivor
V            .pension
V         04 .State or local gov't survivor
V            .pension
V         05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
V            .pension
V         06 .Worker's compensation survivor
V         07 .Not used
V         08 .Regular payments from estates
V            .or trusts
V         09 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid-up life insurance
V         10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2     2    325  (00:10)
     Item 61d - Any other pension or
     retirement income? survivor's income -
     Source 2  (See source types in SUR-SC1
     above)
U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1    5    327  (00000:82056)
     Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
     source 1 during 20..?  (See SUR-SC1)
     Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Survivor's income - Source one
V      82056 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D SUR-VAL2    5    332  (00000:84388)
     Item 61g - How much did ... receive
     from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 20..?
     Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Survivor's income - Source two
V      84388 .

D SRVS-VAL    6    337  (000000:166444)
     Recode total amount of survivor's income
     received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
     and SUR-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Survivor's income
V     166444 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- disability income *
*********************************************

D DIS-HP      1    343  (0:2)
     Item 62b -  Does ... have a health
     problem or a disability which prevents
     work or which limits the kind or amount
     of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-CS      1    344  (0:2)
     Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
     for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-YN      1    345  (0:2)
     Item 64b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits  did ... receive any income
     in 20.. as a result of health problems
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-SC1     2    346  (00:10)
     Item 64c - What was the source of income
    Disability income - Source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Worker's compensation
V         02 .Company or union disability
V         03 .Federal government disability
V         04 .Us military retirement
V            .disability
V         05 .State or local gov't employee
V            .disability
V         06 .Us railroad retirement
V            .disability
V         07 .Accident or disability insurance
V         08 .Not used
V         09 .Not used
V         10 .Other or don't know
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D DIS-SC2     2    348  (00:10)
     Item 64c - Any other disability income?
     Disability income - Source 2
     (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1    5    350  (00000:60673)
     Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
     source 1   (See DIS-SC1) during 20..
U DIS-SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      60673 .

D DIS-VAL2    5    355  (00000:60673)
     Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
     source 2   (See DIS-SC2) during 20..
U DIS-SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      60673 .

D DSAB-VAL    6    360  (000000:121346)
     Recode total amount of disability income
     received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
     and DIS-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Disability income
V     121346 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- retirement income *
*********************************************

D RET-YN      1    366  (0:2)
     Item 65b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits, did ... receive any pension
     or retirement income?
U P-STAT= 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RET-SC1     1    367  (0:8)
     Item 65c - What was the source of
     retirement income?  Retirement income -
     Source 1
U RET-YN = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Company or union pension
V          2 .Federal government retirement
V          3 .US military retirement
V          4 .State or local government
V            .retirement
V          5 .US railroad retirement
V          6 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid insurance policies
V          7 .Regular payments from ira,
V            .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
V          8 .Other sources or don't know
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D RET-SC2     1    368  (0:8)
     Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
     Retirement income - Source 2 (See
    RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1    5    369  (00000:64547)
     Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
     source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 20..
U RET-SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      64547 .

D RET-VAL2    5    374  (00000:62481)
     Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
     source type during 20.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
U RET-SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      62481 .

D RTM-VAL     6    379  (000000:127028)
     Recode total amount of retirement income
     received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
     and RET-VAL2)
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Retirement income
V     127028 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- interest income   *
*********************************************

D INT-YN      1    385  (0:2)
     Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INT-VAL     5    386  (00000:61101)
     Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
      interest from these sources during
      19--, including small amounts credited
      to accounts
U INT-YN = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Interest income
V      61101 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- dividends income  *
*********************************************

D DIV-YN      1    391  (0:2)
     Item 67b - Did ... receive dividends?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D DIV-NON     1    392  (0:1)
     Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None

D DIV-VAL     5    393  (00000:38892)
     Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
     dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
     during 20..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Dividends
V      38892 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- rent income       *
*********************************************

D RNT-YN      1    398  (0:2)
     Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RNT-VAL     5    399  (-9999:54650)
     Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
     income from rent after expenses
     during 20..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    -9999 - .Rental income
V      54650 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income ---                   *
*    Education assistance                   *
*********************************************

D ED-YN       1    404  (0:2)
     Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
     assistance
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP1    1    405  (0:2)
     Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of educational
     assistance government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP2    1    406  (0:2)
     Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
     assistance scholarships, grants etc. from
     the school
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D OED-TYP3    1    407  (0:2)
     Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
     assistance other assistance(employers
     friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ED-VAL      5    408  (00000:31910)
     Item 69h - Total amount of educational
     assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Educational assistance
V      31910 .

D FILLER      1    413
     Filler

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- child support     *
*********************************************

D CSP-YN      1    414  (0:2)
     Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CSP-VAL     5    415  (00000:27933)
     Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
     child support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Child support
V      27933 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income ---  Alimony          *
*********************************************

D ALM-YN      1    420  (0:2)
     Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ALM-VAL     5    421  (00000:62073)
     Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
     alimony income during 20..?
U ALM-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Alimony income
V      62073 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*     Source of income ---                  *
*     Financial assistance                  *
*********************************************

D FIN-YN      1    426  (0:2)
     Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
     assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FIN-VAL     5    427  (00000:48068)
     Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
     financial assistance income during 20..?
U FIN-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Financial assistance income
V      48068 .

*********************************************
*    Source of income --- other income      *
*********************************************

D OI-OFF      2    432  (00:19)
     Item 73c
U OI-YN = 1
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Social security
V         02 .Private pensions
V         03 .AFDC
V         04 .Other public assistance
V         05 .Interest
V         06 .Dividends
V         07 .Rents or royalties
V         08 .Estates or trusts
V         09 .State disability payments
V            .(worker's comp)
V         10 .Disability payments (own
V            .insurance)
V         11 .Unemployment compensation
V         12 .Strike benefits
V         13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V            .policies
V         14 .Not income
V         15 .Longest job
V         16 .Wages or salary
V         17 .Nonfarm self-employment
          18 .Farm self-employment
V         19 .Anything else

D OI-YN       1    434  (0:2)
     Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OI-VAL      5    435  (00000:40819)
     Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
     other incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Other income
V      40819 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
*    Summary income values by type          *
*********************************************

D PTOTVAL     8    440  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total persons income
     (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V          0 .None or not in universe
V    Neg amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos amt .Income

D PEARNVAL    8    448  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total persons earnings
     (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)
V          0 .None or not in universe
V        Neg .Income (loss)
V        Pos .Income

D FILLER      1    456
     Filler

D POTHVAL     8    457  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total other persons income
     (All income except pearnval)
V          0 .None
V    Neg amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos amt .Income

D FL-665      1    465  (0:3)
U All
V          0 .No 665 person match
V          1 .665 person match
V          2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
V            .CPS household
V          3 .Match not enough data

*********************************************
*    Person recodes                         *
*********************************************

D PTOT-R      2    466  (00:41)
     Recode - Total person income recode
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

D PERLIS      1    468   (1:4)
     Recode - Low-income level of persons
     (Subfamily members have primary family
     recode)
V          1 .Below low-income level
V          2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          4 .150 and above the low-income
V            .level

*********************************************
*     Edited noncash benefit items -        *
*     All persons                           *
*********************************************

D MCARE       1    469  (1:2)
     Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?
U HMCARE = 1
V          0 .NIU (children under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MCAID       1    470  (1:2)
     Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?
U HMCAID = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMP       1    471  (1:2)
     Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
     VA, or military health care?
U HCHAMP = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HI-YN       1    472  (0:2)
     Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
     health insurance plan
U HHI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HIOWN       1    473  (0:2)
     Item 75c - Was this health insurance
     plan coverage in ...'s own name?
U HI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIEMP       1    474  (0:2)
     Item 75d - Was this health insurance plan
     offered through ...'s current or former
     employer or union?
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIPAID      1    475  (0:3)
     Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
     pay for all, part, or none of the cost of
     this health plan?
U HIEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D FILLER      5    476
     Filler

D WRK-CK      1    481  (0:2)
     Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
     last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENPLAN     1    482  (0:2)
     Item 76a - Other than social security did
     the employer or union that ... worked for
     in 20.. have a pension or othertype of
     retirement plan for any of the employees?
U WRK-CK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENINCL     1    483  (0:2)
     Item 76b - Was ... included in that plan?
U PENPLAN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV-GH      1    484  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents included in
     group health
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV-HI      1    485  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents covered by
     private health insurance
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D CH-MC       1    486  (0:2)
     A-AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by medicare or
     medicaid.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH-HI       1    487  (0:3)
     A-AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by health
     insurance.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Covered by person in household
V          2 .Covered by person outside of
V            .household
V          3 .Not covered

*********************************************
*    Allocation flags for basic CPS edited  *
*    and allocated items                    *
*********************************************

D FILLER      1    488
     Filler

D A%RRP       1    489  (0:3)
     Relationship to reference person
     allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT    1    490  (0:3)
     Parent's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%AGE       1    491  (0:4)
     Age allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL    1    492  (0:4)
     Marital status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%SPOUSE    1    493  (0:3)
     Spouse's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%SEX       1    494  (0:4)
     Sex allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%VET       1    495  (0:4)
     Veteran status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A%HGA       1    496  (0:4)
     Highest grade attended allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    497
     Filler

D A%RACE      1    498  (0:4)
     Race allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%ORIGIN    1    499  (0:8)
     Origin allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          5 .Value to value
V          8 .Blank to n/a code

D A%LFSR      1    500  (0:4)
     Labor force status recode allocation
     flag
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    501
     Filler

D A%HRS       1    503  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      6    504
     Filler

D A%WHYABS    1    510  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS    1    511  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      9    512
     Filler

D A%IND       1    521  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%OCC       1    522  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%CLSWKR    1    523  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FILLER      2    524
     Filler

D A%NLFLJ     1    526  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      5    527
     Filler

D A%USLHRS    1    532  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HRLYWK    1    533  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D PRWERNAL    1    534  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          4 .Allocated

D PRHERNAL    1    535  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          4 .Allocated

D A%UNMEM     1    536  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%UNCOV     1    537  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    538
     Filler

D A%ENRLW     1    539  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HSCOL     1    540  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%FTPT      1    541  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

*******************************************
*    Allocation flags for March supplement  *
*    Edited and allocated items             *
*******************************************

D I-ERNYN     1    542  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-ERNVAL    1    543  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSYN      1    544  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSVAL     1    545  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEYN      1    546  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEVAL     1    547  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FRMYN     1    548  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FRMVAL    1    549  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-UCYN      1    550  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-UCVAL     1    551  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCYN      1    552  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCTYP     1    553  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCVAL     1    554  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSYN      1    555  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSVAL     1    556  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIYN     1    557  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIVAL    1    558  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-PAWYN     1    559  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWTYP    1    560  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWVAL    1    561  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWMO     1    562  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETYN     1    563  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETTYP    1    564  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETVAL    1    565  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETQVA    1    566  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURYN     1    567  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    568
     Filler

D I-SURSC1    1    569  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURSC2    1    570  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL1    1    571  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL2    1    572  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC1    1    573  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC2    1    574  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISHP     1    575  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-DISCS     1    576  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISYN     1    577  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D TOI-VAL     1    578
     Other income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D I-DISVL1    1    579  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISVL2    1    580  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETYN     1    581  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC1    1    582  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC2    1    583  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL1    1    584  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL2    1    585  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INTYN     1    586  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INTVAL    1    587  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVYN     1    588  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVVAL    1    589  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RNTYN     1    590  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RNTVAL    1    591  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-EDYN      1    592  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP1    1    593  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP2    1    594  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OEDVAL    1    595  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPYN     1    596  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPVAL    1    597  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMYN     1    598  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMVAL    1    599  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINYN     1    600  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINVAL    1    601  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OIVAL     1    602  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLOOK    1    603  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLKWK    1    604  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RSNNOT    1    605  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LOSEWK    1    606  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LKWEEK    1    607  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-LKSTR     1    608  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PYRSN     1    609  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PHMEMP    1    610  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRSWK     1    611  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRCHK     1    612  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTYN      1    613  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTWKS     1    614  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTRSN     1    615  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LJCW      1    616  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INDUS     1    617  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OCCUP     1    618  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WORKYN    1    619  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WTEMP     1    620  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WKSWK     1    621  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WKCHK     1    622  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ERNSRC    1    623  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-NOEMP     1    624  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      8    625
     Filler

D I-PENPLA    1    633  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PENINC    1    634  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-MIG1      1    635  (0:4)
     MIGSAME imputation flag.
V          0 .NIU, or not changed.
V          1 .Assigned from householder.
V          2 .Assigned from spouse
V          3 .Allocated from matrix mob
V          4 .Assign from parents

D I-MIG2      1    636  (0:8)
     MIG-ST imputation flag.
V          0 .NIU, or not changed.
V          1 .Assigned from householder
V          2 .Assigned from spouse
V          3 .Allocated from matrix MIG1
V          4 .Allocated from matrix MIG2
V          5 .Allocated from MIG3
V          6 .Allocated from MIG4
V          7 .Allocated from MIG5
V          8 .Assign from parents

*******************************************
*    The maximum amount that may be shown   *
*    is indicated in the range of each item.*
*    Any amount exceeding the maximum has   *
*    been recoded to the maximum for persons*
*V   15+ years and over                     *
*V         0 .Not topcoded                  *
*V         1 .Topcoded                      *
*******************************************

D TCERNVAL    1    637  (0:1)
     Earnings from employer or self-
     employment, topcoded flag

D TCWSVAL     1    638  (0:1)
     Wage and salary income topcoded flag

D TCSEVAL     1    639  (0:1)
     Nonfarm self employment income
     topcoded flag

D TCFFMVAL    1    640  (0:1)
     Farm self employment income topcoded
     flag
```

PERSON

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A-WERNTF    1    641  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Weekly pay
     Topcoded flag

D A-HERNTF    1    642  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Hourly pay
     Topcoded flag

*********************************************
*    Person noncash benefit valuation fields*
*********************************************

D P-MVCARE    5    643  (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicare
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D P-MVCAID    5    648  (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D EMCONTRB    4    653  (0000:9999)
     Employer contribution for health
     insurance
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
*    Person after tax fields                *
*********************************************

D FILESTAT    1    657  (1:6)
     Tax Filer status
V          1 .Joint, both <65
V          2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V          3 .Joint, both 65+
V          4 .Head of household
V          5 .Single
V          6 .Nonfiler

D DEP-STAT    2    658  (0:39)
     Dependency status pointer
V          0 .Not a dependent
V    01 - 39 .Person index of person who
V            .claimed this dependent

*********************************************
*    Person index of tax filing unit head   *
*********************************************

D FED-TAX     5    660  (0:99999)
     Federal income tax liability
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D EIT-CRED    4    665  (0:1999)
     Earn income tax credit
V         0 .None
V           .Dollar amount

D STATETAX    5    669  (0:99999)
     State income tax liability
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FICA        5    674  (0:75000)
     Social security retirement payroll
     deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FED-RET     5    679  (0:75000)
     Federal retirement payroll deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D AGI         5    684  (-9999:99999)
     Adjusted gross income
V          0 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

D CAP-GAIN    5    689  (0:99999)
     Amount of capital gains
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D CAP-LOSS    4    694  (0:9999)
     Amount of capital losses
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D TAX-INC     5    698  (-9999:99999)
     Taxable income amount
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D MARG-TAX    2    703  (0:40)
     Federal Income Marginal tax rate
V          0 .None
V    Marginal rate of 5 possible values:
V            .15
V            .28
V            .31
V            .36
V            .40

*********************************************
*    Uncollapsed labor force fields from    *
*    the new CPS questionnaire              *
*    (new in 1994)                          *
*********************************************

D PEMLR       1    705  (0:7)
     Major labor force recode
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Employed - at work
V          2 .Employed - absent
V          3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V          4 .Unemployed - looking
V          5 .Not in labor force - retired
V          6 .Not in labor force - disabled
V          7 .Not in labor force - other
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRUNTYPE    1    706  (0:6)
     Reason for unemployment
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Job loser/on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Temporary job ended
V          4 .Job leaver
V          5 .Re-entrant
V          6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT    2    707  (00:12)
     Full/part-time work status
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Not in labor force
V         02 .FT hours (35+), usually FT
V         03 .PT for economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         05 .Not at work, usually FT
V         06 .PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V            .reasons
V         07 .PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V            .economic
V         08 .FT hours, usually PT for
V            .economic reasons
V         09 .FT hours, usually PT for non-
V            .economic reasons
V         10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V         11 .Unemployed FT
V         12 .Unemployed PT

D PRPTREA     2    709  (00:23)
     Detailed reason for part-time
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V          0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Usually FT - slack work/
V            .business conditions
V          2 .Usually FT - seasonal work
V          3 .Usually FT - job started/ended
V            .during week
V          4 .Usually FT - vacation/personal
V            .day
V          5 .Usually FT - own illness/injury/
V            .medical appt
V          6 .Usually FT - holiday
V            .(religious or legal)
V          7 .Usually FT - child care problems
V          8 .Usually FT - other fam/pers
V            .obligations
V          9 .Usually FT - labor dispute
V         10 .Usually FT - weather affected
V            .job
V         11 .Usually FT - school/training
V         12 .Usually FT - civic/military duty
V         13 .Usually FT - other reason
V         14 .Usually PT - slack work/business
V            .conditions
V         15 .Usually PT - PT could only find
V            .PT work
V         16 .Usually PT - seasonal work
V         17 .Usually PT - child care problems
V         18 .Usually PT - other fam/pers
V            .obligations
V         19 .Usually PT - health/medical
V            .limitations
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         20 .Usually PT - school/training
V         21 .Usually PT - retired/social
V            .security limit on earnings
V         22 .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V         23 .Usually PT - other reason

D PRDISC      1    711  (0:3)
     Discouraged worker recode
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Discouraged worker
V          2 .Conditionally interested
V          3 .Not available

D PRCOW1      1    712  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode-job 1
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Federal govt
V          2 .State govt
V          3 .Local govt
V          4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V            .incorp.)
V          5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V          6 .Without pay

D PRPERTYP    1    713  (1:3)
     Type of person record recode
V          1 .Child household member
V          2 .Adult civilian household member
V          3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V            .member

D PEABSRSN    2    714  (00:14)
     What was the main reason...was absent
     from work last week?
U PEMLR = 2
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V          0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V          2 .Slack work/business conditions
V          4 .Vacation/personal days
V          5 .Own illness/injury/medical
V            .problems
V          6 .Child care problems
V          7 .Other family/personal
V            .obligation
V          8 .Maternity/paternity leave
V          9 .Labor dispute
V         10 .Weather affected job
V         11 .School/training
V         12 .Civic/military duty
V         13 .Does not work in the business
V         14 .Other (specify)

D PEIO1COW    2    716  (00:08)
     Individual class of worker on first job.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Government-federal
V          2 .Government-state
V          3 .Government - local
V          4 .Private, for profit
V          5 .Private, nonprofit
V          6 .Self-employed, incorporated
V          7 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V          8 .Without pay
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRNLFSCH    1    718  (0:2)
     NLF activity in school or not in school
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .In school
V          2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT    3    719  (-4:198)
     Hours usually worked last week
V         -4 .Hours vary
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V        000 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V            .or no hours
V        198 .Max value

D PENATVTY    3    722  (057:555)
     In what country were you born?
     See Appendix H.

D PEMNTVTY    3    725  (057:555)
     In what country was your mother born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY    3    728  (057:555)
     In what country was your father born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR    2    731  (00:16)
     When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Before 1950
V         02 .1950-1959
V         03 .1960-1964
V         04 .1965-1969
V         05 .1970-1974
V         06 .1975-1979
V         07 .1980-1981
V         08 .1982-1983
V         09 .1984-1985
V         10 .1986-1987
V         11 .1988-1989
V         12 .1990-1991
V         13 .1992-1993
V         14 .1994-1995
V         15 .1996-1997
V         16 .1998-2001

D PRCITSHP    1    733  (0:5)
V          1 .Native, born in the United
V            .States
V          2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V            .U.S. outlying area
V          3 .Native, born abroad of American
V            .parent or parents
V          4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V            .naturalization
V          5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V            .the United States

D PXNATVTY    2    734  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PENATVTY
V         -1 .Not allocated
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V            .value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long.
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long.
V         33 .Refused to allocated value
V            .long.
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank

D PXMNTVTY    2    736  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY    2    738  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR    2    740  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PERRP       2    742  (1:18)
     Expanded relationship categories
U All persons
V         01 .Reference person w/rels.
V         02 .Reference person w/o rels.
V         03 .Spouse
V         04 .Child
V         05 .Grandchild
V         06 .Parent
V         07 .Brother/sister
V         08 .Other rel. of ref. person
V         09 .Foster child
V         10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V         11 .Not used
V         12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o rels.
V         13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
V         14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V         15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V         16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V         17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V         18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

D MIG-CNT     3    744  (0, 60:555)
     Country of previous residence.
     Same Appendix for country of birth data.
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-MIG3      1    747  (0:4)
     Imputation flag.
V          0 .NIU, or not changed.
V          1 .State and below assigned
V          2 .County and below assigned
V          3 .MCD and below assigned
V          4 .County in New York City
V            .assigned

*********************************************
*    New health insurance variables         *
*    (begin 1996).                          *
*********************************************

D HI          1    748  (0:2)
     Covered by a health plan provided
     through their current or former employer
     or union (policyholder).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HITYP       1    749  (0:2)
     Health insurance plan type.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Family plan
V          2 .Self-only

D DEPHI       1    750  (0:1)
     Covered by a health plan through
     employer or union (dependent).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes

D HILIN1      2    751  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins.  Plan covered by employer or union.
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D HILIN2      2    753  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins.  Plan covered by employer or union
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D PAID        1    755  (0:3)
     Did ...'s former or current employer or
     union pay for all, part, or none of the
     health insurance premium ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D HIOUT       1    756  (0:2)
     Employer or union plan covered someone
     outside the household.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRIV        1    757  (0:2)
     Covered by a plan that they purchased
     directly, that is, a private plan not
     related to current or past employment
     (policyholder).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRITYP      1    758  (0:2)
     Private health insurance plan type.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Family plan
V          2 .Self-only

D DEPRIV      1    759  (0:1)
     Covered by private plan not related to
     current or past employment (dependent).
V          0 .No or niu
V          1 .Yes

D PILIN1      2    760  (00:16)
     Line number of first policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D PILIN2      2    762  (00:16)
     Line number of second policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D POUT        1    764  (0:2)
     Private plan covered someone outside the
     household.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OUT         1    765  (0:2)
     Covered by the health plan of someone
     who does not live in this house.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARE        1    766  (0:2)
     Covered by medicare, the health
     insurance for persons
     65 years old and over or persons with
     disabilities.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAID        1    767  (0:2)
     Covered by (medicaid/local name), the
     government assistance program that pays
     for health care.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D MON         2    768  (00:12)
     Number of months covered by medicaid (or
     local name).
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 12 .Number of months covered.

D OTH         1    770  (0:2)
     Covered by any other kind of health
     insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
     VA or military health care, or the
     Indian health service? .
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTYP-1      1    771  (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPUS.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-2      1    772  (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPVA.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-3      1    773  (0:1)
     Covered by VA or military health care.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-4      1    774  (0:1)
     Covered by Indian health.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-5      1    775  (0:1)
     Covered by other.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTHSTPER    1    776  (0:2)
     Covered by other type of health
     insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHSTYP1    2    777  (00:15)
     Other type of health insurance include
     medicare, medicaid, champus, ....
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Medicare
V          2 .Medicaid
V          3 .CHAMPUS
V          4 .CHAMPVA
V          5 .VA health care
V          6 .Military health care
V          7 .State Children's Health
V            .Insurance Program (CHIP)
V          8 .Indian health service
V          9 .Other government health care
V         10 .Employer/union-provided
V            .(policyholder)
V         11 .Employer/union-provided (as
V            .dependent)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         12 .Privately purchased
V            .(policyholder)
V         13 .Privately purchased (as
V            .dependent)
V         14 .Plan of someone outside the
V            .household
V         15 .Other

D OTHSTYP2    2    779  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP3    2    781  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP4    2    783  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP5    2    785  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP6    2    787  (00:15)

D FILLER     11    789
     Filler

D HEA         1    800  (0:5)
     Would you say ...'s health in general
     is:
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Excellent
V          2 .Very good
V          3 .Good
V          4 .Fair
V          5 .Poor

*******************************************
*    Imputation flags for new health      *
*    insurance items                      *
*******************************************

D I-HI        1    801  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HI
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DEPHI     1    802  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPHI
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAID      1    803  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PAID
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HIOUT     1    804  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HIOUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PRIV      1    805  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PRIV
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DEPRIV    1    806  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPRIV
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-POUT      1    807  (0:1)
     Imputation item: POUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OUT       1    808  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CARE      1    809  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CARE
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-CAID      1    810  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CAID
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-MON       1    811  (0:1)
     Imputation item: MON
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OTH       1    812  (0:2)
     Imputation item: oth
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-OTYP      1    813  (0:2)
     Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-OSTPER    1    814  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OTHSTPER
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OSTYP     1    815  (0:1)
     Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ...,
     OTHSTYP6.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    816
     Filler

D I-HEA       1    818  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HEA
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D SSI-VAL     5    819  (0000:25000)
     Item 57c - How much did ... receive in
     supplemental security income during 20..
U SSI-YN = 1
V       0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D WS-VAL      6    824  (000000:076729)
     Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Wage and salary
V     076729 .

D SE-VAL      6    830  (-99999:119800)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     119800 .

D IHSFLG      1    836  (1:2)
     Recode:  Covered by Indian Health
     Service?  (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or
     OTHSTYP1-6 = 7)
U All
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TSURVAL1    1    837  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TSURVAL2    1    838  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL1    1    839  (0:1)
     Disability income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL2    1    840  (0:1)
     Disability income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRETVAL1    1    841  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRETVAL2    1    842  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TINT-VAL    1    843  (0:1)
     Interest income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D TDIV-VAL    1    844  (0:1)
     Dividend income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRNT-VAL    1    845  (0:1)
     Rent income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TED-VAL     1    846  (0:1)
     Education assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TCSP-VAL    1    847  (0:1)
     Child support payments
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TALM-VAL    1    848  (0:1)
     Alimony payments
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TFIN-VAL    1    849  (0:1)
     Financial assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D NXTRES      2    850  (0:16)
     What was ... main reason for moving?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Change in marital status
V          2 .To establish own household
V          3 .Other family reason
V          4 .New job or job transfer
V          5 .To look for work or lost job
V          6 .To be closer to work/easier
V            .commute
V          7 .Retired
V          8 .Other job-related reason
V          9 .Wanted to own home, not rent
V         10 .Wanted new or better house/
V            .apartment
V         11 .Wanted better neighborhood
V         12 .Cheaper housing
V         13 .Other housing reason
V         14 .Attend/leave college
V         15 .Change of climate
V         16 .Health reasons

D I-NXTRES    1    852  (0:3)
     Imputation flag
V          0 .NIU, or not changed
V          1 .Assigned from householder
V          2 .Assigned from spouse or mother
V          3 .Allocated from matrix
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRM-VAL     6    853  (-99999:184485)
     Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Farm self employment
V     184485 .

*******************************************
*     NEW PERSON RECORD WELFARE REFORM,     *
*     HEALTH INSURANCE ITEMS                *
*******************************************

D TRANYN      1    859  (0:2)
     RECEIVED TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D TRANYNA     1    860  (0:1)
     TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION
     FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D CCAYN       1    861  (0:2)
     RECEIVE CHILD CARE SERVICES ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D CCAYNA      1    862  (0:1)
     CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D PAIDCCYN    1    863  (0:2)
     WHICH CHILDREN NEEDED CARE WHILE THEIR
     PARENTS WORKED ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D PAIDCYNA    1    864  (0:1)
     PAIDCCYN ALLOCATION FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D AHIPER      1    865  (0:2)
     DOES PERSON WITH NO COVERAGE REPORTED
     PREVIOUSELY HAVE ANY COVERAGE ?.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D IAHIPER     1    866  (0:1)
     AHIPER ALLOCATION FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D AHITYP1     2    867  (0:15)

D AHITYP2     2    869  (0:15)

D AHITYP3     2    871  (0:15)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D AHITYP4     2    873  (0:15)

D AHITYP5     2    875  (0:15)

D AHITYP6     2    877  (0:15)
     WHAT TYPE OF INSURANCE (WAS/WERE)
     (NAME/YOU) CORVERED BY IN LAST YEAR?
V          1 .MEDICARE
V          2 .MEDICAID
V          3 .TRICARE OR CHAMPUS
V          4 .CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE
V            .CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL
V            .PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF
V            .VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
V          5 .VA HEALTH CARE
V          6 .MILITARY HEALTH CARE
V          7 .CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE
V            .PROGRAM (CHIP)
V          8 .INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE
V          9 .OTHER GOVERNMENT HEALTH CARE
V         10 .EMPLOYER/UNION-PROVIDED
V            .(POLICYHOLDER)
V         11 .EMPLOYER/UNION-PROVIDED (AS
V            .DEPENDENT)
V         12 .PRIVATELY PURCHASED
V            .(POLICYHOLDER)
V         13 .PRIVATELY PURCHASED (AS
V            .DEPENDENT)
V         14 .PLAN OF SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE
V            .HOUSEHOLD
V         15 .OTHER

D IAHITYP     1    879  (0:1)
     AHITYP ALLOCATION FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D PCHIP       1    880  (0:2)
     WAS CHILD UNDER AGE 19 AND WITH NO
     MEDICAID COVERAGE COVERED BY THE STATE
     CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D I_PCHIP     1    881  (0:1)
     PCHIP ALLOCATION FLAG.
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NIU
V          1 .IMPUTED

D RESNSS1     1    882  (0:8)
     WHAT WERE THE REASONS (YOU/NAME)
     (WAS/WERE) GETTING SOCIAL SECURITY
     INCOME LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .RETIRED
V          2 .DISABLED (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          3 .WIDOWED
V          4 .SPOUSE
V          5 .SURVIVING CHILD
V          6 .DEPENDENT CHILD
V          7 .ON BEHALF OF SURVIVING,
V            .DEPENDENT, OR DISABLED
V            .CHILD(REN)
V          8 .OTHER (ADULT OR CHILD)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D RESNSS2     1    883  (0:8)
     WHAT WERE THE REASONS (YOU/NAME)
     (WAS/WERE) GETTING SOCIAL SECURITY
     INCOME LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .RETIRED
V          2 .DISABLED (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          3 .WIDOWED
V          4 .SPOUSE
V          5 .SURVIVING CHILD
V          6 .DEPENDENT CHILD
V          7 .ON BEHALF OF SURVIVING,
V            .DEPENDENT, OR DISABLED
V            .CHILD(REN)
V          8 .OTHER (ADULT OR CHILD)

D RESNSSA     1    884  (0:1)
     RESNSS1-2 ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D RESNSSI1    1    885  (0:5)
     WHAT WERE THE REASONS (YOU/NAME)
     (WAS/WERE) GETTING SUPPLEMENTAL
     SECURITY INCOME LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .DISABLED (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          2 .BLIND (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          3 .ON BEHALF OF A DISABLED CHILD
V          4 .ON BEHALF OF A BLIND CHILD
V          5 .OTHER (ADULT OR CHILD)

D RESNSSI2    1    886  (0:5)
     WHAT WERE THE REASONS (YOU/NAME)
     (WAS/WERE) GETTING SUPPLEMENTAL
     SECURITY INCOME LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .DISABLED (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          2 .BLIND (ADULT OR CHILD)
V          3 .ON BEHALF OF A DISABLED CHILD
V          4 .ON BEHALF OF A BLIND CHILD
V          5 .OTHER (ADULT OR CHILD)

D RESNSSIA    1    887  (0:1)
     RESNSSI1-2 ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D SSIKIDYN    1    888  (0:2)
     WHICH CHILDREN UNDER AGE 18 WERE
     RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME
     LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .RECEIVED SSI
V          2 .DID NOT RECEIVE SSI

D SSIKDYNA    1    889  (0:1)
     SSIKIDYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D SSKIDYN     1    890  (0:2)
     WHICH CHILDREN UNDER AGE 19 WERE
     RECEIVING SOCIAL SECURITY LAST YEAR?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .RECEIVED SS
V          2 .DID NOT RECEIVE SS

D SSKIDYNA    1    891  (0:1)
     SSKIDYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D JCYN        1    892  (0:2)
     WHO ATTENDED A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR
     JOB CLUB, OR USED A JOB RESOURCE
     CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS AND
     EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS,
     OR TO FILL OUT JOB APPLICATIONS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .ATTENDED A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM
V            .OR JOB CLUB, OR USED A JOB
V            .RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS
V            .OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
V            .SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR
V            .FILL OUT JOB APPLICATIONS
V          2 .DID NOT

D JCYNA       1    893  (0:1)
     JCYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D JRYN        1    894  (0:2)
     WHO ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
     LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
     INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .ATTENDED JOB READINESS
V            .TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME
V            .WRITING, JOB INTERVIEWING, OR
V            .BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
V          2 .DID NOT ATTEND

D JRYNA       1    895  (0:1)
     JRYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D JTYN        1    896  (0:2)
     WHO ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO
     LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS A
     COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING, AUTO
     MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD
     CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR
     VOCATION?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO
V            .LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
V            .SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD
V            .PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
V            .NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE,
V            .OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB
V            .OR VOCATION
V          2 .DID NOT ATTEND
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D JTYNA       1    897  (0:1)
     JTYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D SCHOOLYN    1    898  (0:2)
     WHO ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
     TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
     OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
     SKILLS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR
V            .RECEIVED TRAING TO PREPARE FOR
V            .THE GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE
V            .BASIC READING OR MATH SKILLS
V          2 .DID NOT ATTEND

D SCHOLYNA    1    899  (0:1)
     SCHOOLYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D WICYN       1    900  (0:2)
     WHO RECEIVED WIC?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .RECEIVED WIC
V          2 .DID NOT RECEIVE WIC

D WICYNA      1    901  (0:1)
     WICYN ALLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D COMSRVYN    1    902  (0:2)
     WHO PARTICIPATED IN WORK PROGRAMS SUCH
     AS COMMUNITY SERVICE TO RECEIVE CASH
     ASSISTANCE?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .PARTICIPATED IN WORK PROGRAMS
V            .SUCH AS COMMUNITY SERVICE TO
V            .RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE
V          2 .DID NOT PARTICIPATE

D CMSRVYNA    1    903  (0:1)
     COMSRVYN LLOCATION FLAG
V          0 .NOT IMPUTED OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
V          1 .IMPUTED

D FILLER      1    904
```

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the

past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the+-origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that

often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries

incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other then the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1990 Census of Population was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 1992 file. See table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject		Character Position Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 103-105	P 190-192
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 157-158	P 208-209
	Major Group Recode	P 155-156	P 210-211
Occupation	3-digit detailed	P 106-108	P 193-195
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 161-162	P 204-205
	Major Group Recode	P 159-160	P 206-207
Class of Worker		P 109	P 189

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has

completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current recipiency status in March of the current year rather than recipiency status during the previous year.

Race. The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes

any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipiency of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at $150,000. (See page 5-5 for more information.)

From the supp]lement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 Vietnam era
2 Korean
3 WWI
4 WWII
5 Other Service
6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),[1] West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division	Middle Atlantic Division
Connecticut	New Jersey
Maine	New York
Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
New Hampshire	
Rhode Island	
Vermont	

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division	West North Central Division
Illinois	Iowa
Indiana	Kansas
Michigan	Minnesota
Ohio	Missouri
Wisconsin	Nebraska
	North Dakota
	South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division	Pacific Division
Arizona	Alaska
Colorado	California
Idaho	Hawaii
Montana	Oregon
Nevada	Washington
Utah	
Wyoming	
New Mexico	

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry
(3-digit)

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 51 detailed groups and 23 major groups (see pages A-9 through A-11).

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. "Pt" means part, "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 436-438 and 446-448 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-IND, positions 103-105.

Code	**Industry**
000-009	not used
010-030	AGRICULTURE
010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012	Veterinary services (074)
013-019	not used
020	Landscape and horticultural services (078)
021-029	not used
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
031	Forestry (08)
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
033-039	not used
040-050	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (12)
042	Oil and gas extraction (13)
043-049	not used
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	NONDURABLE GOODS
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used

Code	Industry
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Carpets and rugs (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-392	DURABLE GOODS
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used

Code	Industry
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery and computing equipment
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-381	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)

Code	Industry
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	TRANSPORTATION
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	COMMUNICATIONS
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
443-449	not used
450-472	UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
453-469	not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)

Code	Industry
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
624-629	not used
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
634-639	not used
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)

Code	Industry
664-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-730	not used
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
733-739	not used
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
743-749	not used
750	Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88)
762-791	PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)
792-799	not used

Code	Industry
800-810	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801	Video tape rental (784)
802	Bowling centers (793)
803-809	not used
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
811	not used
812-893	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812-830	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS
812	Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831	HOSPITALS (806)
832-840	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893)
841	Legal services (81)
842-860	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861-871	SOCIAL SERVICES
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (part 835)
863	Family child care homes (part 835)
864-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872-893	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873	Labor unions (863)
874-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
883-889	not used
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	Management and public relations services (874)
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

Code	Industry
894-899	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-51)

These codes correspond to ItemsPRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

Detailed Industry	**Recode**	**Industry Code**
Agriculture Service	01	012-030
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)		
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
Furniture and fixtures	06	242
Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
Primary metals	08	270-280
Fabricated metal	09	281-300
Not specified metal industries	10	301
Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
Aircraft and parts	14	352
Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
Food and kindred products	19	100-122
Tobacco manufactures	20	130
Textile mill products	21	132-150
Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
Paper and allied products	23	160-162
Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	450-472
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-750

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Repair Services	38	751-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-810
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830 832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	46	031,032
Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932
Other Public Administration	50	900,901,921,930,931
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	51	991

Major Industry Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

Major Industry	**Recode**	**Industry Code**
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
(Durable Goods)	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, communications and other public utilities		
Transportation	06	400-442
Communications and public utilities		
Communications	07	440-442
Utilities and sanitary service	08	450-472
Wholesale Trade		
Wholesale trade	09	500-571
Retail Trade	10	580-691
Finance, insurance, and real estate	11	700-712
Services		
Private households	12	761
Miscellaneous services		
Business and Repair Services	13	721-760
Personal services, except pri. hhlds.	14	762-791
Entertainment and recreation services	15	800-810
Professional and related Services		
Hospitals	16	831
Medical services, except hospitals	17	812-830, 832-840
Educational services	18	842-860
Social services	19	861-871
Other professional services	20	841, 872-893
Forestry and fisheries	21	031-032
Public administration	22	900-932
Armed forces	23	991

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-47)

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)		
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods		
Lumber and Wood Products, except Furniture	04	230-241
Furniture and Fixtures	05	242
Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete Products	06	250-262
Metal Industries		
Primary Metals	07	270-280
Fabricated Metals	08	281-300
Not Specified Metal Industries	09	301
Machinery, except Electrical	10	310-332
Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies	11	340-350
Transportation Equipment		
Motor Vehicles and Equipment	12	351
Other Transportation Equipment		
Aircraft and Parts	13	352
Other Transportation Equipment	14	360-370
Professional and Photo Equipment, Watches	15	371-381
Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods	16	390
Miscellaneous and Not Specified	17	391-392
Nondurable Goods		
Food and Kindred Products	18	100-122
Tobacco Manufactures	19	130
Textile Mill Products	20	132-150
Apparel and Other Finished Textile Products	21	151-152
Paper and Allied Products	22	160-162
Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries	23	171-172
Chemicals and Allied Products	24	180-192
Petroleum and Coal Products	25	200-201
Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products	26	210-212
Leather and Leather Products	27	220-222
Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities		
Transportation	28	400-432
Communication and Other Public Utilities		
Communication	29	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	30	450-472
Wholesale and Retail Trade		
Wholesale Trade	31	500-571
Retail trade	32	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate		
Banking and Other Finance	33	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	34	711-712
Service		
Private Household	35	761
Miscellaneous Services		
Business and Repair Services		
Business Services	36	721-742
Repair Services	37	750-760
Personal Service except Private Household	38	762-791

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Entertainment and Recreation Services	39	800-810
Professional and Related Services		
Hospitals	40	831
Health Services, except Hospitals	41	812-830, 832-840
Educational Services	42	842-860
Social Services	43	861-871
Other Professional Services	44	841, 872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	45	031-032
Public Administration	46	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	47	

Major Industry Group Recode for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMIND
(00-15)

Industry Group	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)	00	
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries	01	O10-032
Mining	02	O40-050
Construction	03	O60
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, Communication, and Other Public Utilities	06	400-472
Wholesale Trade	07	500-571
Retail Trade	08	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	09	700-712
Business and Repair Services	10	721-760
Personal Services Including Private Households	11	761-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	12	800-810
Professional and Related Services	13	812-893
Public Administration	14	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit)

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 46 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages B-15 through B-17).

The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1COCD AND PEI02OCD. These codes are located in positions 439-441 and 449-451 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-OCC, positions 106-108.

Code	**Occupation**
000-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
000-037	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS
000-003	not used
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	not used
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	not used
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (part 1359)
020	not used
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
023-037	Management Related Occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	not used
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	not used
043-199	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
043-063	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)

Code	Occupation
044-059	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
050-052	not used
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	not used
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
064-068	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	not used
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	not used
083	Medical scientists (1855)
084-089	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	not used
095-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
098-105	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used

Code	Occupation
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)

Code	Occupation
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178	Lawyers and Judges (211-212)
178-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used

Code	Occupation
243-285	SALES OCCUPATIONS
243	Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used

Code	Occupation
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
369-372	not used
373	Expediters (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used

Code	Occupation
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-432	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	not used
433-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks (5214, 5215)
437	not used
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460	not used
461	Guides (5255)

Code	Occupation
462	Ushers (5256)
463	Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	Welfare service aides (5263)
466	Family child care providers (part 5264)
467	Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-552	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)

Code	Occupation
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566	Carpet installers (part 6462)
567	Carpenters (part 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (part 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
586	not used

Code	Occupation
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-627	not used
628-699	Precision Production Occupations
628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
629-633	not used
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (part 6813)
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
667	Tailors (part 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-673	not used
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
675-684	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)

Code	Occupation
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (part 693)
696	Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision
703-715	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)

Code	Occupation
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	not used
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
800-802	not used

Code	Occupation
803-859	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
805	not used
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-863	not used
864-889	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS
864	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865	Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866-868	Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations
866	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-873	not used
874	Production helpers (861, 862)
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)

Code	Occupation
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-46)

These codes correspond to the Items located in positions of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

Detailed Occupation	**Recode**	**Occupation Code**
Administrators and Officials, Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-022
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037
Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043,063, 163-177, 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307
Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336, 345-353, 359-389
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	553-599
Other Precision Production Occupations	35	613-699
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving	39	823-859
Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	864-868 874, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	46	905

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-14)

These codes correspond to the Item A-MJOCC located in positions 220-221 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

Occupation Group	**Recode**	**Occupation Code**
Managerial and professional specialty occupations		
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations	01	004-037
Professional specialty occupations	02	043-199
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations		
Technicians and related support occupations	03	203-235
Sales occupations	04	243-285
Administrative support occupations, including clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private household occupations	06	403-407
Protective service occupations	07	413-427
Service occupations, except protective and household	08	433-469
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations	09	503-699
Opertiors, fabricators, and laborers		
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	10	703-799
Transportation and material moving equipment occupations	11	803-859
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	12	864-889
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations	13	473-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	14	905

Detailed Occupation Recodes
Supplement Field POCCU2
(00-53)

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Administrators and Officials		
Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Managers		
Salaried	03	007-022
Self-employed (LJCW=6)	04	007-022
Management Related Occupations	05	024-037
Accountants and Auditors	06	023
Professional Specialty Occupations		
Architects and Surveyors	07	043,063
Engineers	08	044-059
Natural Scientists and Mathematicians	09	065-083
Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists	10	064
Health Diagnosing Occupations		
Health Diagnosing exc. Physicians & Dentists	11	086-089
Physicians and Dentists	12	084-085
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	13	095-106
Teachers, Librarians, and Counselors	14	113-154, 163-165
Teachers except Postsecondary	15	155-159
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	16	166-199
Technical, Sales and Administrative Support Occupations		
Health Technologists and Technicians	17	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	18	213-225
Technicians except Health, Engineering, and Science	19	226-235
Sales Occupations		
Supervisors and Proprietors	20	243
Sales Representatives, commodities and finance	21	253-259
Other Sales Occupations	22	263-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical		
Computer Equipment Operators	23	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	24	313-315
Financial Records Processing Occupations	25	337-344
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	303-307, 316-336, 345-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations		
Farm Operators and Managers	33	473-476
Farm Occupations, except Managerial	34	477-484
Related Agricultural Occupations	35	485-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	36	494-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations		
Mechanics and Repairers	37	503-549
Construction Trades and Extractive Occupations	38	553-566, 573-617
Carpenters	39	567-569

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Precision Production Occupations		
Supervisors, Production Occupations	40	628
Precision Metal Working Occupations	41	634-655
Other Precision Production Occupations	42	656-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors		
Machine Operators and Tenders, exc. Precision	43	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand-working Occupations	44	783-795
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and eighers	45	796-799
Transportation Occupations	46	803-834
Material Moving Equipment Operators	47	843-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers		
Construction Laborers	48	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	49	875-883
Other Specified Handlers, Equipment Cleaners and Helpers	50	864-868, 874, 885-888
Laborers, except Construction	51	889
Armed Forces	52	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	53	

Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMOCG
(00-15)

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Managerial and Professional Specialty Occupations		
Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations	01	004-037
Professional Specialty Occupations	02	043-199
Technical, Sales, and Administrative Support Occupations		
Technicians and Related Support Occupations	03	203-235
Sales Occupations	04	243-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	06	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	07	413-427
Service Occupations, except Household and Protective	08	433-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations	09	473-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations	10	503-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors	11	703-799
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	12	803-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers	13	864-889
Armed Forces	14	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

APPENDIX C

Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, March 2001

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2001

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2001

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2001

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2001

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2001

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2001

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2001

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	276540	135244	141296	226401	111469	114933
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60552	30981	29571	47342	24246	23096
15+ YEARS OLD	215989	104263	111725	179060	87223	91837

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	35919	16783	19136	14220	6992	7228
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	9715	4944	4772	3495	1791	1704
15+ YEARS OLD	26204	11840	14364	10725	5201	5525

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	128821	62625	66196	108647	53243	55404
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	29005	14854	14151	23748	12219	11529
15+ YEARS OLD	99816	47771	52045	84899	41024	43875

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	13205	5999	7206	6969	3383	3586
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	3506	1751	1755	1751	884	867
15+ YEARS OLD	9699	4248	5451	5218	2499	2719

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	275740	134526	141214	225780	110908	114872
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60552	30981	29571	47342	24246	23096
15+ YEARS OLD	215188	103545	111643	178438	86662	91776

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	35772	16653	19119	14188	6965	7223
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	9715	4944	4772	3495	1791	1704
15+ YEARS OLD	26057	11709	14348	10693	5173	5520

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	128433	62277	66156	108339	52965	55374
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	29005	14854	14151	23748	12219	11529
15+ YEARS OLD	99428	47423	52005	84591	40746	43845

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	13144	5945	7199	6950	3367	3583
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	3506	1751	1755	1751	884	867
15+ YEARS OLD	9638	4194	5444	5199	2483	2716

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	800	718	82	622	560	61
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	800	718	82	622	560	61

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	146	130	16	32	28	5
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	146	130	16	32	28	5

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	388	348	40	308	278	30
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	388	348	40	308	278	30

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	61	54	7	19	16	3
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	61	54	7	19	16	3

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	33863	16940	16923	32240	16177	16064
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	10343	5295	5048	9815	5042	4773
15+ YEARS OLD	23519	11644	11875	22425	11134	11291

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	1097	494	604	525	269	256
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	351	160	191	177	93	84
15+ YEARS OLD	746	333	413	347	176	171

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	23005	11381	11624	21893	10862	11031
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	6889	3479	3410	6557	3325	3232
15+ YEARS OLD	16116	7902	8214	15336	7537	7799

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND
POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	692	304	388	420	215	205
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	208	91	117	124	63	61
15+ YEARS OLD	484	213	271	296	152	144

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP
TO HEAD, MARCH 2001

ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	276540	135244	141296	226401	111469	114933
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	72383	43027	29356	60218	37410	22808
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	34042	15218	18824	28334	12582	15752
SPOUSE	55606	16830	38776	48655	14539	34117
CHILD	86472	45658	40814	68622	36290	32332
OTHER RELATIVE	15014	7335	7679	10175	5072	5103
NONRELATIVE	13023	7175	5848	10397	5577	4821

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP
TO HEAD, MARCH 2001

ALL PERSONS

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	35919	16783	19136	14220	6992	7228
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	8812	3477	5335	3353	2140	1213
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	4539	2007	2533	1169	630	539
SPOUSE	4184	1612	2572	2767	680	2087
CHILD	13016	6827	6190	4834	2542	2292
OTHER RELATIVE	3483	1682	1801	1357	581	775
NONRELATIVE	1884	1179	706	741	420	322

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP
TO HEAD, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	33863	16940	16923	32240	16177	16064
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	7728	4231	3497	7339	4059	3279
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	1935	1024	911	1830	967	863
SPOUSE	5432	1783	3649	5204	1687	3517
CHILD	12698	6614	6084	12085	6313	5772
OTHER RELATIVE	4122	2122	2001	3942	2051	1891
NONRELATIVE	1946	1166	781	1841	1100	741

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	1097	494	604	525	269	256
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	259	101	158	130	70	59
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	70	33	37	36	24	12
SPOUSE	160	72	89	68	25	43
CHILD	413	190	223	200	112	89
OTHER RELATIVE	123	52	72	57	19	38
NONRELATIVE	71	46	25	34	20	14

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2001

	WEIGHTED	UNWEIGHTED
TOTAL PERSONS	276540	128821
TOTAL FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	72375	34190
TOTAL UNIT	106511	64362
INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS * GQ)	106511	49633
HOUSEHOLDS (FAMILY AND NONFAMILY HHLDRS)	106417	49596
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS	121442	56400
TOTAL FAMILIES (HHLDR, RELATED & UNRLTD)	75909	35902
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH NO RELATED SUB.	69602	32798
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH 1+ RELATED SUBS.	2774	1392
UNRELATED SUBFAMILY	529	245
RELATED SUBFAMILY	3005	1467
TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	45533	20498
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	34042	15406
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELTVS.	11491	5092
TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	276302	128729
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	214981	99352
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60524	28991
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	798	386
GROUP QUARTERS	94	37
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS	238	92
TOTAL PERSONS	238	92
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	207	76
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OVER	28	14
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	3	2
NONINTERVIEWED UNITS	0	14729
TYPE A	0	4299
TYPE B-C	0	10430

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	215989	104263	111725	179060	87223	91837
WITH INCOME	196942	96976	99966	165107	82213	82894
WAGE AND SALARY	141016	73610	67407	117210	62109	55100
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	12459	7474	4985	10987	6600	4386
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2617	1699	917	2361	1550	811
SOCIAL SECURITY	38440	16684	21756	33634	14684	18949
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	4964	2816	2148	3983	2328	1655
WORKMEN S COMP	1723	1024	698	1417	880	538
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	4686	1789	2897	3195	1265	1930
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	2147	360	1788	1348	248	1101
VETERANS BENEFITS	2339	1838	501	1984	1583	401
SURVIVOR S INC	2727	443	2284	2469	395	2073
DISABILITY INC	1536	855	681	1228	718	510
RETIREMENT	14493	8758	5735	13053	7943	5110
INTEREST	102423	49039	53384	91434	43972	47462
DIVIDENDS'	39112	20010	19102	35888	18356	17532
RENTAL INCOME	11179	5714	5465	10204	5215	4989
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	7578	3265	4312	6067	2646	3420
CHILD SUPPORT	5257	311	4946	4162	259	3904
ALIMONY	448	10	438	407	10	397
FINANCIAL ASSIST	1918	706	1212	1507	570	937
OTHER MONEY INCOME	1631	668	963	1354	571	783
WITH NO INCOME	19046	7287	11759	13953	5010	8943

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	26204	11840	14364	10725	5201	5525
WITH INCOME	22648	10123	12525	9188	4640	4548
WAGE AND SALARY	16992	7861	9131	6815	3639	3176
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	798	463	335	674	410	264
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	170	101	70	85	48	37
SOCIAL SECURITY	3782	1512	2269	1024	487	537
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	773	385	388	208	103	105
WORKMEN S COMP	233	111	122	73	34	39
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1181	422	759	309	102	208
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	658	62	596	140	50	91
VETERANS BENEFITS	300	217	82	55	38	17
SURVIVOR S INC	192	38	154	66	10	56
DISABILITY INC	264	120	144	44	17	27
RETIREMENT	1184	639	545	256	176	80
INTEREST	6713	2979	3734	4276	2088	2188
DIVIDENDS'	1580	767	813	1644	887	758
RENTAL INCOME	487	236	251	487	263	224
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	1059	424	635	452	195	257
CHILD SUPPORT	984	51	933	111	2	110
ALIMONY	30	0	30	11	0	11
FINANCIAL ASSIST	247	62	185	163	74	89
OTHER MONEY INCOME	196	58	139	80	39	41
WITH NO INCOME	3556	1717	1839	1537	561	976

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX
OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

FAMILIES

	ALL RACE			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
TOTAL	72383	43027	29356	60218	37410	22808	8812	3477	5335	3353
WITH INCOME	72000	42917	29083	59967	37336	22631	8712	3455	5257	3320
WAGE AND SALARY	61055	35880	25175	50529	30963	19566	7558	3035	4523	2968
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	8767	5813	2954	7772	5150	2622	530	314	216	465
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1855	1273	582	1669	1169	499	124	70	53	63
SOCIAL SECURITY	16756	10380	6376	14432	9229	5203	1798	812	986	526
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	3505	2060	1445	2807	1731	1076	538	222	316	160
WORKMEN S COMP	1296	797	498	1051	703	348	187	64	123	57
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	2379	1052	1328	1601	797	805	573	133	440	205
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	1737	374	1363	1045	267	778	586	63	523	106
VETERANS BENEFITS	1632	1091	542	1391	949	442	188	112	77	54
SURVIVOR S INC	1036	461	575	898	413	485	108	32	77	29
DISABILITY INC	1058	660	398	836	542	293	186	99	88	36
RETIREMENT	8862	6208	2654	7977	5658	2319	709	411	298	176
INTEREST	43329	27937	15392	38304	25171	13133	3174	1535	1638	1851
DIVIDENDS'	19112	12688	6424	17329	11649	5679	926	464	462	857
RENTAL INCOME	6015	3993	2022	5462	3686	1777	283	138	145	269
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	4623	2517	2106	3651	2097	1554	691	254	438	280
CHILD SUPPORT	4766	1247	3519	3735	1101	2634	920	109	811	112
ALIMONY	226	23	202	197	21	175	19	0	19	10
FINANCIAL ASSIST	572	215	357	410	169	241	127	27	100	35
OTHER MONEY INCOME	1024	591	432	836	504	332	147	63	84	41
WITH NO INCOME	384	111	273	251	74	177	100	23	78	33

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX
OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

FAMILIES

	OTHER	
	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL		
	2140	1213
WITH INCOME	2126	1194
WAGE AND SALARY	1882	1087
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	350	116
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	33	30
SOCIAL SECURITY	339	186
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	108	53
WORKMEN S COMP	31	27
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	122	83
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	44	62
VETERANS BENEFITS	30	23
SURVIVOR S INC	16	13
DISABILITY INC	19	17
RETIREMENT	139	37
INTEREST	1231	621
DIVIDENDS'	575	282
RENTAL INCOME	169	100
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	166	115
CHILD SUPPORT	38	74
ALIMONY	2	8
FINANCIAL ASSIST	19	16
OTHER MONEY INCOME	25	17
WITH NO INCOME	14	18

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX
OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	ALL RACE			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
TOTAL	44715	21376	23339	36895	17416	19479	6033	2971	3063	1787
WITH INCOME	43271	20713	22558	35876	16977	18898	5716	2798	2918	1680
WAGE AND SALARY	28847	15583	13263	23630	12744	10885	3978	2110	1868	1240
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2428	1547	880	2111	1352	759	234	136	98	82
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	459	299	160	416	275	142	41	23	18	1
SOCIAL SECURITY	12029	3530	8498	10532	2994	7538	1285	450	835	212
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	1214	731	483	983	602	382	191	106	85	39
WORKMEN S COMP	386	247	139	335	217	118	36	24	11	16
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1847	681	1166	1272	455	817	513	205	308	62
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	279	110	168	208	79	129	58	26	33	12
VETERANS BENEFITS	609	388	221	498	308	190	98	71	27	13
SURVIVOR S INC	1625	145	1480	1507	130	1378	83	12	71	34
DISABILITY INC	412	223	189	343	189	154	62	31	31	7
RETIREMENT	4028	1456	2572	3638	1317	2321	351	114	237	39
INTEREST	21083	8954	12129	18744	7867	10877	1657	723	935	682
DIVIDENDS'	7510	3471	4039	6858	3119	3738	414	204	209	238
RENTAL INCOME	2191	961	1230	2041	890	1151	87	40	47	63
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	2080	983	1097	1676	788	888	260	124	136	144
CHILD SUPPORT	215	18	197	177	16	161	36	2	34	2
ALIMONY	215	8	207	201	8	193	11	0	11	3
FINANCIAL ASSIST	1230	471	759	1013	386	628	102	31	71	114
OTHER MONEY INCOME	379	130	249	306	106	200	51	13	38	22
WITH NO INCOME	1444	664	780	1019	439	581	318	173	145	107

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX
OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2001

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	OTHER	
	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL		
	990	797
WITH INCOME	938	742
WAGE AND SALARY	729	511
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	59	23
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1	0
SOCIAL SECURITY	87	126
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	23	16
WORKMEN S COMP	6	10
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	22	41
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	6	6
VETERANS BENEFITS	10	4
SURVIVOR S INC	3	31
DISABILITY INC	3	3
RETIREMENT	25	14
INTEREST	365	317
DIVIDENDS'	147	91
RENTAL INCOME	31	32
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	71	73
CHILD SUPPORT	0	2
ALIMONY	0	3
FINANCIAL ASSIST	54	60
OTHER MONEY INCOME	11	12
WITH NO INCOME	52	55

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN,
MARCH 2001

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	HISPANIC ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	106509	88618	13365	4527	9663
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	72383	60218	8812	3353	7728
MARRIED-COUPLE	55606	48651	4289	2666	5246
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	4252	3274	761	217	736
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	12526	8293	3762	470	1745
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	34126	28399	4552	1174	1935
MALE	15274	12620	2019	634	1024
FEMALE	18852	15779	2533	540	911
TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS	72891	60638	8876	3378	7794
MARRIED-COUPLE	55644	48683	4289	2672	5263
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	4315	3322	775	218	736
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	12931	8633	3811	488	1795
TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES	2756	1938	600	218	679
MARRIED-COUPLE	1073	836	78	158	292
FATHER-CHILD	223	152	65	6	55
MOTHER-CHILD	1460	949	457	54	333
TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES	507	420	63	25	66
MARRIED-COUPLE	38	32	0	6	17
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	64	48	15	1	0
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	405	340	48	17	50
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	45231	37233	6171	1826	3496
MALE	21638	17567	3055	1015	1998
FEMALE	23593	19666	3116	811	1499
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES	11105	8834	1619	652	1561
MALE	6364	4947	1036	382	974
FEMALE	4741	3887	583	271	587

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN,
MARCH 2001

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	HISPANIC ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	49633	42282	5117	2234	71442
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	34196	29198	3355	1643	70126
MARRIED-COUPLE	26298	23411	1642	1245	58555
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	2040	1632	281	127	2348
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	5858	4155	1432	271	9223
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	15437	13084	1762	591	1316
MALE	6925	5837	761	327	691
FEMALE	8512	7247	1001	264	625
TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS	34431	29396	3376	1659	70652
MARRIED-COUPLE	26321	23431	1642	1248	58629
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	2065	1651	286	128	2400
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	6045	4314	1448	283	9623
TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES	1331	994	226	111	4528
MARRIED-COUPLE	543	437	37	69	1936
FATHER-CHILD	110	80	24	6	373
MOTHER-CHILD	678	477	165	36	2219
TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES	235	198	21	16	526
MARRIED-COUPLE	23	20	0	3	74
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	25	19	5	1	52
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	187	159	16	12	400
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	20307	17083	2326	898	2303
MALE	9618	8025	1107	486	1294
FEMALE	10689	9058	1219	412	1009
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES	4870	3999	564	307	987
MALE	2693	2188	346	159	603
FEMALE	2177	1811	218	148	384

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2001

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	215989	104263	111725	179060	87223	91837	26204	11840	14364	10725	5201
NO INCOME	19791	7647	12145	14628	5335	9293	3591	1735	1856	1572	576
TOTAL	196197	96616	99581	164432	81888	82544	22612	10104	12508	9153	4625
1 TO 1999 OR LESS	12213	3659	8553	10080	2868	7212	1377	545	832	755	246
2,000 TO 2,999	4035	1413	2621	3335	1132	2203	545	220	325	155	62
3,000 TO 3,999	3601	1248	2353	2899	992	1907	472	182	290	230	74
4,000 TO 4,999	4004	1147	2857	3257	921	2336	572	148	424	175	79
5,000 TO 5,999	4702	1372	3329	3910	1100	2811	613	218	395	179	55
6,000 TO 6,999	6167	2027	4140	4794	1564	3231	1080	374	706	293	89
7,000 TO 8,499	8142	2722	5420	6611	2100	4510	1069	435	634	462	187
8,500 TO 9,999	6148	2156	3992	5156	1828	3327	782	248	534	211	81
10,000 TO 12,499	12975	5221	7755	10823	4378	6445	1529	583	946	623	260
12,500 TO 14,999	9858	4133	5725	8137	3407	4730	1381	583	798	339	142
15,000 TO 17,499	10846	4830	6016	8942	4024	4918	1372	534	838	532	272
17,500 TO 19,999	8537	4034	4504	7081	3333	3748	1178	566	612	279	135
20,000 TO 24,999	17583	8692	8891	14638	7364	7274	2155	955	1201	790	373
25,000 TO 29,999	15035	7420	7615	12386	6149	6237	2058	928	1130	591	343
30,000 TO 34,999	13165	7151	6014	11027	6079	4947	1513	745	768	626	326
35,000 TO 49,999	25789	15345	10443	21992	13289	8703	2662	1438	1225	1134	618
50,000 TO 74,999	19843	13349	6494	17219	11717	5501	1630	980	650	994	651
75,000 AND OVER	13555	10697	2858	12145	9641	2503	625	422	203	785	633

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2001

	FEMALE
TOTAL	5525
NO INCOME	996
TOTAL	4528
1 TO 1999 OR LESS	509
2,000 TO 2,999	93
3,000 TO 3,999	156
4,000 TO 4,999	96
5,000 TO 5,999	124
6,000 TO 6,999	203
7,000 TO 8,499	275
8,500 TO 9,999	131
10,000 TO 12,499	363
12,500 TO 14,999	197
15,000 TO 17,499	260
17,500 TO 19,999	144
20,000 TO 24,999	416
25,000 TO 29,999	248
30,000 TO 34,999	299
35,000 TO 49,999	516
50,000 TO 74,999	343
75,000 AND OVER	152

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2001

FAMILIES

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER	
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	72383	43027	29356	60218	37410	22808	8812	3477	5335	3353	2140
NO INCOME OR LOSS	535	228	307	390	187	203	110	27	83	35	14
TOTAL	71848	42799	29049	59828	37222	22605	8703	3451	5252	3318	2126
1 TO 24,999	542	198	344	363	156	207	148	28	121	30	14
2,500 TO 4,999	579	171	408	344	129	215	195	19	177	40	23
5,000 TO 7,499	987	328	659	654	249	404	284	66	218	49	13
7,500 TO 9,999	1080	411	669	735	332	403	298	52	245	48	27
10,000 TO 12,499	1562	617	946	1121	523	598	350	57	293	91	36
12,500 TO 14,999	1715	800	915	1260	672	588	379	79	300	76	49
15,000 TO 17,499	2139	930	1209	1576	768	808	438	102	336	125	60
17,500 TO 19,999	1947	927	1020	1500	798	701	375	103	272	73	25
20,000 TO 24,999	4222	2246	1976	3380	1920	1460	666	223	443	176	103
25,000 TO 29,999	4396	2413	1983	3562	2093	1469	679	222	458	154	98
30,000 TO 34,999	4305	2522	1783	3556	2188	1368	565	215	350	184	119
35,000 TO 39,999	4054	2294	1760	3354	1980	1374	556	240	316	144	73
40,000 TO 49,999	7464	4461	3004	6248	3835	2413	925	438	487	292	187
50,000 TO 59,999	6736	4356	2379	5716	3765	1951	736	388	348	284	203
60,000 TO 74,999	8807	5766	3041	7655	5066	2589	737	421	316	415	280
75,000 AND OVER	21313	14360	6953	18803	12748	6056	1371	797	573	1138	815

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2001

FAMILIES

	-OTHER-- FEMALE
TOTAL	1213
NO INCOME OR LOSS	20
TOTAL	1192
1 TO 24,999	17
2,500 TO 4,999	17
5,000 TO 7,499	37
7,500 TO 9,999	21
10,000 TO 12,499	54
12,500 TO 14,999	26
15,000 TO 17,499	66
17,500 TO 19,999	47
20,000 TO 24,999	73
25,000 TO 29,999	56
30,000 TO 34,999	66
35,000 TO 39,999	70
40,000 TO 49,999	104
50,000 TO 59,999	80
60,000 TO 74,999	135
75,000 AND OVER	324

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2001

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER	
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	44715	21376	23339	36895	17416	19479	6033	2971	3063	1787	990
NO INCOME OR LOSS	1546	751	795	1121	525	595	319	174	145	107	52
TOTAL	43169	20625	22544	35774	16891	18883	5714	2797	2918	1680	938
1 TO 24,999	1158	517	642	887	384	504	208	103	106	63	30
2,500 TO 4,999	1175	461	715	858	342	516	267	98	170	50	21
5,000 TO 7,499	3045	1097	1948	2324	827	1496	609	229	380	112	41
7,500 TO 9,999	3100	1076	2024	2524	828	1696	447	185	262	129	64
10,000 TO 12,499	3513	1382	2131	3018	1169	1849	376	158	218	120	55
12,500 TO 14,999	2673	1056	1617	2185	813	1372	406	201	205	82	42
15,000 TO 17,499	2527	1123	1404	2129	932	1197	309	136	173	90	55
17,500 TO 19,999	2176	1106	1070	1849	903	947	267	163	104	60	41
20,000 TO 24,999	4518	2198	2320	3783	1820	1962	564	297	267	171	80
25,000 TO 29,999	3655	1819	1836	3062	1486	1575	450	231	218	144	102
30,000 TO 34,999	3043	1580	1462	2551	1320	1232	384	204	180	107	56
35,000 TO 39,999	2654	1429	1225	2088	1127	961	449	232	218	117	71
40,000 TO 49,999	3231	1779	1452	2737	1519	1218	366	199	167	128	61
50,000 TO 59,999	2236	1310	925	1920	1110	810	234	158	76	82	43
60,000 TO 74,999	1918	1103	815	1604	924	680	228	118	109	86	60
75,000 AND OVER	2546	1587	959	2255	1386	868	150	85	65	141	116

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2001

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	-OTHER-- FEMALE
TOTAL	797
NO INCOME OR LOSS	55
TOTAL	742
1 TO 24,999	32
2,500 TO 4,999	29
5,000 TO 7,499	72
7,500 TO 9,999	66
10,000 TO 12,499	64
12,500 TO 14,999	40
15,000 TO 17,499	35
17,500 TO 19,999	19
20,000 TO 24,999	91
25,000 TO 29,999	42
30,000 TO 34,999	50
35,000 TO 39,999	46
40,000 TO 49,999	67
50,000 TO 59,999	39
60,000 TO 74,999	25
75,000 AND OVER	25

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER
BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2001

ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACE			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
TOTAL 16+	211981	102231	109750	175900	85600	90300	25583	11538	14045	10498
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	62624	23428	39196	51242	18838	32404	8160	3414	4746	3222
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	149357	78804	70553	124658	66762	57895	17424	8125	9299	7275
WORKED FULL-TIME	120587	68924	51663	99721	58363	41358	14829	7128	7701	6037
50 - 52 WEEKS	100343	58754	41589	83124	49967	33157	12189	5804	6385	5030
40 - 49 WEEKS	7674	3962	3712	6512	3386	3126	817	411	406	346
14 - 39 WEEKS	9229	4518	4710	7432	3656	3776	1326	670	656	470
1 - 13 WEEKS	3341	1690	1651	2653	1353	1300	497	244	253	190
WORKED PART-TIME	28770	9879	18891	24937	8400	16537	2595	996	1598	1239
50 - 52 WEEKS	13864	4485	9379	12211	3868	8343	1036	374	663	617
40 - 49 WEEKS	3484	1117	2366	3088	986	2102	256	70	186	139
14 - 39 WEEKS	6928	2485	4443	5997	2096	3900	642	288	354	289
1 - 13 WEEKS	4495	1792	2703	3641	1450	2192	660	265	395	193
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	12270	6807	5463	9466	5317	4149	2162	1163	998	642
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	573	379	193	496	332	163	56	33	23	21
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	10274	5686	4587	8103	4529	3573	1633	893	739	538
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	1424	742	682	868	455	413	473	237	236	83

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER
BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2001

ALL PERSONS

	------ OTHER------	
	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	5093	5405
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	1176	2046
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	3916	3359
WORKED FULL-TIME	3433	2603
50 - 52 WEEKS	2983	2047
40 - 49 WEEKS	166	181
14 - 39 WEEKS	192	279
1 - 13 WEEKS	93	97
WORKED PART-TIME	483	755
50 - 52 WEEKS	243	373
40 - 49 WEEKS	62	78
14 - 39 WEEKS	101	189
1 - 13 WEEKS	78	116
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	327	315
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	14	7
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	263	275
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	50	33

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER
BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	ALL RACE			WHITE			BLACK			OTHER
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
TOTAL 16+	22943	11336	11607	21883	10842	11042	721	323	398	339
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	6905	2288	4617	6593	2187	4406	219	73	146	93
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	16038	9048	6990	15290	8655	6635	501	250	252	247
WORKED FULL-TIME	13544	8143	5401	12915	7796	5118	427	222	205	202
50 - 52 WEEKS	10848	6764	4084	10329	6458	3870	346	195	151	173
40 - 49 WEEKS	916	527	389	880	508	372	24	12	13	12
14 - 39 WEEKS	1322	679	643	1276	660	616	35	12	23	11
1 - 13 WEEKS	457	172	285	430	169	261	21	3	18	7
WORKED PART-TIME	2494	906	1588	2376	859	1517	75	28	47	44
50 - 52 WEEKS	1209	440	769	1164	425	739	27	8	19	19
40 - 49 WEEKS	285	95	190	271	94	177	10	1	9	4
14 - 39 WEEKS	611	225	387	589	213	376	15	8	7	8
1 - 13 WEEKS	389	146	243	352	127	225	23	11	12	13
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	1706	994	712	1626	953	673	55	25	31	25
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	46	29	17	43	26	17	2	2	0	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	1423	839	584	1362	808	553	40	15	25	21
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	238	126	111	221	118	102	13	7	6	4

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER
BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2001

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	OTHER	
	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	172	167
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	28	65
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	144	103
WORKED FULL-TIME	124	78
50 - 52 WEEKS	110	63
40 - 49 WEEKS	7	4
14 - 39 WEEKS	6	5
1 - 13 WEEKS	0	6
WORKED PART-TIME	20	25
50 - 52 WEEKS	7	12
40 - 49 WEEKS	0	4
14 - 39 WEEKS	4	3
1 - 13 WEEKS	8	5
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	16	9
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	0	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	15	6
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	1	3

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2001

UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
TOTAL MIG-MTR3	276540	135244	141296	226401	111469	114933	35919	16783	19136	14220
NONMOVERS	234018	114292	119726	193368	94979	98389	29145	13661	15484	11505
MOVERS	38662	18989	19673	29914	14894	15020	6232	2852	3380	2516
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3861	1963	1898	3119	1596	1524	542	270	272	200
TOTAL MIG-MTR4	276540	135244	141296	226401	111469	114933	35919	16783	19136	14220
NONMOVERS	234018	114292	119726	193368	94979	98389	29145	13661	15484	11505
MOVERS	38662	18989	19673	29914	14894	15020	6232	2852	3380	2516
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3861	1963	1898	3119	1596	1524	542	270	272	200

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2001

UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL MIG-MTR3	6992	7228
NONMOVERS	5652	5853
MOVERS	1242	1273
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	98	102
TOTAL MIG-MTR4	6992	7228
NONMOVERS	5652	5853
MOVERS	1242	1273
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	98	102

APPENDIX D

Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire

CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVES/INTERVIEWER MEMORANDUM NO. 2001-03
Items Booklet - Feb/March/April 2001

2001 ANNUAL INCOME SUPPLEMENT
CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE / CATI INTERVIEWER

ITEMS BOOKLET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census

HISPANIC

> HH32b < **Did (name of reference person) live at this address during the week**
and > SNAD1 < of November 19, 2000?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> HH32d < **Did any of the following household members live here during the**
and > SNAD2 < **week of November 19, 2000?**

NAME	NAME
(Person 1)	(person 9)
(Person 2)	(person 10)
(Person 3)	(person 11)
(Person 4)	(person 12)
(Person 5)	(person 13)
(Person 6)	(person 14)
(Person 7)	(person 15)
(Person 8)	(person 16)

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

ASIAN PACIFIC ISLANDER

> API_intro < **This month, we are asking Asian and Pacific Islanders to indicate the specific Asian or Pacific Islander group from which they originate.**

ENTER < P > TO PROCEED

= = = > _

API34 < **What is (name's/your) specific Asian or Pacific Islander group?**

< H > API help

< 1 > Chinese
< 2 > Filipino
< 3 > Japanese
< 4 > Asian Indian
< 5 > Korean
< 6 > Vietnamese
< 7 > Laotian, Cambodian, Hmong
< 8 > Other Asian (For example, Thai, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, Burmese)
< 9 > Hawaiian
< 10 > Other Pacific Islander (For example, Samoan, Guamanian, Tongan)

= = = > __

> API_help <

ASIAN GROUPS		PACIFIC ISLANDER GROUPS	
Asian Indian	Japanese	Carolinian	Polynesian
Bangladeshi	Korean	Chuukese	Saipanese
Bhutanese	Laotian	Fijian	Samoan
Borneo	Malayan	Guamanian	Tahitian
Burmese	Maldivian	Hawaiian	Tongan
Cambodian	Nepali	Kosraean	Yapese
Celebesian	Okinawan	Mariana Islander	
Cernan	Pakistani	Marshallese	
Chinese	Sikkim	Melanesian	
Filipino	Singaporean	Micronesian	
Hmong	Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)	Palauan	
Indochinese	Thai	Papua New Guinean	
Indonesian	Vietnamese		
Iwo-Jiman			

ENTER < P > TO PROCEED

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

> SSN1_M < **What is (name's/your) Social Security or Railroad Retirement number?**

= = = > _____

FAMILY INCOME

> S_FAMINC < **I am going to read a list of income categories. Which category represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months)? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 15 years of age or older.**

< 1 >	Less than $5,000	< 8 >	25,000 to 29,999
< 2 >	5,000 to 7,499	< 9 >	30,000 to 34,999
< 3 >	7,500 to 9,999	< 10 >	35,000 to 39,999
< 4 >	10,000 to 12,499	< 11 >	40,000 to 49,999
< 5 >	12,500 to 14,999	< 12 >	50,000 to 59,999
< 6 >	15,000 to 19,999	< 13 >	60,000 to 74,999
< 7 >	20,000 to 24,999	< 14 >	$75,000 or more

= = = > __

INTRODUCTION TO MARCH

> Pr_incom < ****WORDING OF INTRODUCTION IS OPTIONAL****

We have just completed questions about employment and unemployment last week. The questions I will be asking you next refer to your activities and economic status last year.

ENTER < P > TO PROCEED

ENTER < H > FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

= = = > _

WORK EXPERIENCE

> Q29a < **Did (name/you) work at a job or business at any time during 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

Q29b < **Did (you/he/she) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q30 < **Even though (name/you) did not work in 2000, did (you/he/she) spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q31 < **How many different weeks (were/was) (name/you) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

< 1-52 >

= = = > __

> Q32 < **What was the main reason (you/he/she) did not work in 2000?**

READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.

< 1 > Ill, or disabled and unable to work
< 2 > Retired
< 3 > Taking care of home or family
< 4 > Going to school
< 5 > Could not find work
< 6 > Doing something else

= = = > _

> Q33 < **During 2000 in how many weeks did (name/you) work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS < 1-52 > OR < M > IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY ANSWER IN MONTHS

= = = > __

Q33mon < **ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS WORKED**

= = = > __

< 1-12 >

> Q33ver < **Then (name/you) worked about (number) weeks. Is that correct?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No -- back to Q33 and obtain estimate

= = = > _

> Q35@1 < **Did (name/you) lose any full weeks of work in 2000 because (you/he/she) (were/was) on layoff from a job or lost a job?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2000: (number)

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No
< M > Mistake made in number of weeks worked in 2000 -- **(Specify - Q35@SP)**

= = = > _

> Q36 < **You said (name/you) worked about (number) (week/weeks) in 2000. How many OF THE REMAINING (number) WEEKS (were/was) (you/he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

< X > None

= = = > __

> Q37 < **Were the (number) weeks (name/you) (were/was) looking for work or on layoff all in one stretch?**

< 1 > Yes -- one stretch
< 2 > No -- two stretches
< 3 > No -- 3 or more stretches

= = = > _

> Q38@1 < **What was the main reason (name/you) (were/was) not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 2000?**

< 1 > Ill, or disabled and unable to work
< 2 > Taking care of home or family
< 3 > Going to school
< 4 > Retired
< 5 > No work available
< 6 > Other **(SPECIFY - Q38@SP)**

= = = > _

> Q39 < **For how many employers did (name/you) work in 2000? If more than one at the same time, only count it as one employer.**

< 1 > One
< 2 > Two
< 3 > Three or more

= = = > _

> Q41 < **In the (one week/weeks) that (name/you) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) (work that week?/usually work per week?)**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

= = = > __

> Q43 < **During 2000, were there one or more weeks in which (name/you) worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q44 < **In the weeks that (name/you) worked, how many weeks did (name/you) work less than 35 hours in 2000?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2000: (number)
(NUMBER OF WEEKS WAS REPORTED IN ITEM Q33)

< 1-52 >

= = = > __

> Q45 < **What was the main reason (name/you) worked less than 35 hours per week?**

< 1 > Could not find a full time job
< 2 > Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time
< 3 > Slack work or material shortage
< 4 > Other reason

= = = > _

> Q46 < **What was (name's/your) longest job during 2000?**
Was it:

(IO1NAM:) (name of employer)
(IO1IND:) (kind of business or industry)
(IO1OCC:) (occupation)
(IO1DT:) (duties)
(duties)

CLASS OF WORKER: (PRIVATE/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT/STATE GOVERNMENT/LOCAL GOVERNMENT/WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN FAMILY BUS./SELF EMPLOYED--INCORPORATED/SELF EMPLOYED--UNINCORPORATED)

< S > Same as listed
< N > Different job

= = = > _

> Q47a < **For whom did (name/you) work(?/at) (blank/(your/his/her) (blank/longest job during 2000?)**

NAME OF COMPANY, BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION OR OTHER EMPLOYER
(blank/ < H > REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1NAM:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(blank/ < S > Same as IO1NAM / < N > No work done at all during 2000)

= = = > _____

> Q47b < **What kind of business or industry is this?**

FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MFG., RETAIL SHOE STORE, FARM
(blank/ < H > REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1IND:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA)
(blank/ < S > Same as IO1IND/blank)

= = = > _____

> Q47b1 < **Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?**

< 1 > Manufacturing
< 2 > Retail trade
< 3 > Wholesale trade
< 4 > Something else

(blank/ < H > REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1MFG:)(entry)/If longest job last year is military job; enter < 4 >)
(blank/ < S > Same as IO1MFG/blank)

= = = > __

> Q47c < **What kind of work (were/was) (you/he/she) doing?**

FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST
(< H > REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)
(((IO1OCC): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(< S > Same as IO1OCC/Blank)

= = = > _____

> Q47d@1 < **What were (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?**

FOR EXAMPLE: TYPES, KEEPS ACCOUNT BOOKS, FILES, SELLS CARS, OPERATES PRINTING PRESS, FINISHES CONCRETE.
(< H > REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)

(((IO1DT): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA) (entry 2/blank)
(< S > Same as IO1DT/Blank)

= = = > _____
= = = > _____

> Q47E1 < **(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY) (Were/Was) (you/name) employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization, or (were/was) (you/name) self employed or working in a family business?**

< 1 > Government
< 2 > private for profit company
< 3 > Non-profit organization including tax exempt and charitable organizations
< 4 > Self employed
< 5 > Working in family business

> Q47E1a < **Would that be the federal, state, or local government?**

< 1 > Federal
< 2 > State
< 3 > Local (county, city, township)

> Q47E1b < **Was this business incorporated?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q47E1c < **Are you the owner of the business?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q4788 < **Counting all locations where (this employer/(name/you)) (operates/operate), what is the total number of persons who work for ((name's/your) employer)/(name/you))?**

< 1 > under 10
< 2 > 10-24
< 3 > 25-99
< 4 > 100-499
< 5 > 500-999
< 6 > 1,000 +

EARNED INCOME

> Q48a@a < **How much did (name/you) earn from this employer before taxes and other deductions during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00 Enter < X > for None

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

Per
< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

Q48a@ap = = > ___

> Q48a1 < **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q48a) from this employer in 2000?**

_____

> Q48aC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q48aV < **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from this employer in 2000 before deductions. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q48a2 < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from this employer during 2000 before deductions?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:
Q48a@a: (amount)
Q48a@ap: (periodicity)
Q48a1: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48a3 < **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from this employer in 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q48aad < **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from this employer in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b < **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) after expenses during 2000?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

< X > None
< L > Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48BL < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY.

> Q48bp < **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per
< 1 > Annual
< 2 > Quarterly
< 3 > Monthly
< 4 > Weekly
< 5 > Other

Q48bp = = > ___

> Q48b1 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL BUSINESS INCOME ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No go to 48b (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

> Q48b2 < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net earnings from this business/farm after expenses in 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b2L < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net LOSS from this business/farm after expenses in 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b3 < **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FIRST quarter of 2000?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
< X > None
< L > Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b3L < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q48b4 < **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the SECOND quarter of 2000?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
< X > None
< L > Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b4L < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q48b5 < **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the THIRD quarter of 2000?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
< X > None
< L > Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b5L < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE THIRD QUARTER OF 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q48b6 < **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FOURTH quarter of 2000?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
< X > None
< L > Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q48b6L < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q48b7 < **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received in 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q48bad < **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____ .00

> Q4/9a < **Did (name/you) earn money from any other work (you/he/she) did during 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q49B1@d < **How much did (name/you) earn from all other employers before taxes and other deductions during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00
< X > none

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

Per
< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

> Q49B1@p < = = > ___

> Q49B11 < **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q49B1) from all other employers in 2000?**

_____

> Q49B1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED FROM ALL OTHER EMPLOYERS IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q49B1V < **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from all other employers in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q49B12 < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from all other employers during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:
Q49b1@d: (amount)
Q49b1@p: (periodicity)
Q49b11: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q49B13 < **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from all other employers in 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q49B1A < **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from all other employers in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q49@b2 < **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) own business after expenses? (IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)**

FOR AMOUNTS $1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER $999,999

< X > None < L > Lost money

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q49@b3 < FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

> Q49b@4 < **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) farm after expenses?**
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS $1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER $999,999

< X > None < L > Lost money

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

> Q49b@5 < FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

UNEMPLOYMENT AND WORKERS COMPENSATION

> Q51A@1 < **At any time during 2000 did (names/you) receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A1p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) State or Federal unemployment compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week (bi-weekly)
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q51A11 < **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____

> Q51A1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL STATE OR FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A12 < **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q51A13 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A14 < **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A11: (amount)
Q51A1p: (periodicity)
Q51A12: (number of pay periods)

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT $_____ .00

> Q51A@2 < **At any time during 2000 did (name/you) receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q51A2p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week (bi-weekly)
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q51A21 < **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q51A2C2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A22 < **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q51A23 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A24 < **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A21: (amount)
Q51A2p: (periodicity)
Q51A22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q51A@3 < **At any time during 2000 did (name/you) receive any Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q51A3p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week (bi-weekly)
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q51A31 < **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> C251A3 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL UNION UNEMPLOYMENT OR STRIKE BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A32 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q51A33 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q51A34 < **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A31: (amount)
Q51A3p: (periodicity)
Q51A32: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q52a < **During 2000 did (name/you) receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?**

EXCLUDE SICK PAY AND DISABILITY RETIREMENT.

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q52b < **What was the source of these payments?**

< 1 > State Worker's Compensation
< 2 > Employer or employer's insurance
< 3 > Own insurance
< 4 > Other

= = = > _

> Q52cp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Worker's Compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week (bi-weekly)
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = = > _

> Q52c1 < **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in Worker's Compensation during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q52cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q52c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Worker's Compensation during 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q52c3 < **Then (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Worker's Compensation during 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q52c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Worker's Compensation during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q52c1:	(amount)
	Q52cp:	(periodicity)
	Q52c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

SOCIAL SECURITY

> Q56a < **During 2000 did (anyone in this household/you) receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q56b@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received Social Security	(person 2)	
payments either for themselves	(person 3)	
or as combined payments with	(person 4)	
other family members?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR	(person 7)	
GUARDIAN FOR PAYMENTS MADE TO	(person 8)	
CHILDREN UNDER AGE 15.	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q56dp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Social Security payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

< 1 > monthly
< 2 > quarterly
< 3 > yearly

= = > ___

> Q56d < **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments in 2000?**

(\ < A > already included)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q56d1 < **What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q56d2 < **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2000?**

_____
< 1-12 >

> Q56d3 < **Is this (amount from Q56d/amount from Q56d1) before or after the (45.50/45.50) per month Medicare deduction?**

< 1 > after
< 2 > before

= = = > _

> Q56d4 < **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q56dC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q56d5 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Social Security in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q56d6 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q56d1:	(amount)
	Q56dp:	(periodicity)
	Q56d2:	(number of pay periods)
	Q56d3:	(amount added per month)
	Q56d4:	(cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> SSR@1 < **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2000?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > Retired
< 2 > Disabled
< 3 > Widowed
< 4 > Spouse
< 5 > Surviving child
< 6 > Dependent child
< 7 > On behalf of surviving, dependent or disabled children
< 8 > Other

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
> SSC@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 15	(person 2)	
were receiving Social Security	(person 3)	
in 2000?	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
.	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SSCR < **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2000?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > Disabled child/children
< 2 > Surviving child/children
< 3 > Dependent child/children
< 4 > Other

= = = > __

SOCIAL SECURITY FOR CHILDREN

> Q56f < **Did anyone in this household receive any Social Security income in 2000 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 19 YEARS OF AGE

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

< H > (Help) Social Security income previously reported

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q56g <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these Social Security	(person 2)	
payments?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR	(person 5)	
GUARDIAN	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
< H > (Help) Social Security	(person 10)	
income previously reported	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q56ip < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us(name's/your) Social Security payment for children in this household; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

< 1 > monthly
< 2 > quarterly
< 3 > yearly

= = > ___

> Q56i < **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments for children in this household in 2000?**

(\< A > already included)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q56i1 < **What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received for children in this household last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q56i2 < **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2000?**

_____
< 1-12 >

> Q56i3 < **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments for children in this household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q56iC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED FOR CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q56i4 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether for children in this household from Social Security in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q56i5 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security for children in this household during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q56i1:	(amount)
	Q56ip:	(periodicity)
	Q56i2:	(number of pay periods)
	Q56i3:	(cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
> CSS@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 19 were	(person 2)	
receiving Social Security in 2000?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> CRSS@1 < **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2000?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > Disabled child/children
< 2 > Surviving child/children
< 3 > Dependent child/children
< 4 > Other

= = = > __

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

> Q57a < **During 2000 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income?**

NOTE: SSI ARE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO LOW-INCOME AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED PERSONS AND COME FROM STATE OR LOCAL WELFARE OFFICES, THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, OR BOTH.

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q57b@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received SSI?	(person 2)	
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q57cp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Security Income payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

< 1 > monthly
< 2 > quarterly
< 3 > yearly

= = = > __

> Q57c < **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income payments in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q57c1 < **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q57c2 < **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income in 2000?**

_____
< 1-12 >

> Q57c3 < **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q57cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q57c4 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q57c5 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:

Q57c1:	(amount)
Q57cp:	(periodicity)
Q57c2:	(number of pay periods)
Q57c3:	(amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> SSIR@1 < **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income in 2000?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > Disabled
< 2 > Blind
< 3 > On behalf of a disabled child
< 4 > On behalf of a blind child
< 5 > Other

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
> SSIC@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 15	(person 2)	
were receiving Supplemental Security	(person 3)	
Income in 2000?	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME FOR CHILDREN

> Q57d < **Did anyone in this household receive any Supplemental Security Income in 2000 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

< H > (Help) Supplemental Security Income previously reported

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q57e@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these Supplemental	(person 2)	
Security Income payments?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF	(person 5)	
PARENT OR GUARDIAN	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
< H > (Help) Supplemental Security	(person 10)	
Income previously reported	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q57ip < **What is the easiest way for you to the Supplemental Security Income (name/you) received on behalf of children?**

< 1 > monthly
< 2 > quarterly
< 3 > yearly

= = > ___

> Q57i < **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____ .00

> Q57i1 < **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received on behalf of children last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q57i2 < **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2000?**

_____
< 1-12 >

> Q57i3 < **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q57iC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2000 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q57i4 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q57i5 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	**Q57i1:**	(amount)
	Q57cp:	(periodicity)
	Q57c2:	(number of pay periods)
	Q57c3:	(amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> RSSI@1 < **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2000?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-3; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-3; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > On behalf of a disabled child/children
< 2 > On behalf of a blind child/children
< 3 > Other

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
> CSSI@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 18 were receiving Supplemental Security Income in 2000?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

> Q59A88 < **At any time during 2000, even for one month, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?**

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:

WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

< 1 > Yes < 2 > No = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

> Q59A89 < **Just to be sure, in 2000, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

____

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q59b_88@1 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this CASH assistance	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q59C8@1 < **From what type of program did (name/you) receive the CASH assistance? Was it a welfare or welfare-to-work program such as (new state program name), General Assistance, Emergency Assistance, or some other program?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other program?

< 1 > (STATE PROGRAM NAME)/welfare/AFDC
< 2 > General Assistance
< 3 > Emergency Assistance/short-term cash assistance
< 4 > Some other program (Specify)

= = = > __

> Q59C8@S < **What type of program?**

_____

> Q59ep < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) CASH assistance payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week (bi-weekly)
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q59e < **During 2000, how much CASH assistance did (name/you) receive (per week/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q59e2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) cash assistance payments did (name/you) receive in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q59eC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CASH ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q59e3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether in cash assistance from a state or county program in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q59e4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount of cash assistance (name\you) received during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q59e:	(amount)
	Q59ep:	(periodicity)
	Q59e2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q59f < **Was the cash assistance for adults AND children, or JUST children?**

< 1 > Both adults AND children
< 2 > Children only
< 3 > Adults only

= = > ___

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD
> Q59g@A <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
(Who/Which children) in your household	(person 2)	
was the cash assistance for?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 12)	
< X > None < A > All	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

VETERANS PAYMENTS

> Q60A88 < **At any time during 2000 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any Veterans' (VA) payments?**

INCLUDE ASSISTANCE RECEIVED BY CHILDREN OF VETERANS

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

OTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q60b_88@1 <

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received Veterans' (VA) payments?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q60c8@1 < **What type of Veterans' payments did (name/you) receive?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

< 1 > Service-connected disability compensation
< 2 > Survivor Benefits
< 3 > Veterans' pension
< 4 > Educational assistance (including assistance received by children of veterans)
< 5 > Other Veterans' payments

= = = > __

> Q60D88 < **(Are/Is) (name/you) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

Q60V1p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q60c-88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q60V1 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) before deductions in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q60V12 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q60V1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q60c-88) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q60V13 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q60V14 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q60c_88) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q60V1:	(amount)
	Q60V1p:	(periodicity)
	Q60V12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q60V2p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q60c_88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q60V2 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q60V22 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q60V2C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q60c_88) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q60V23 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q60V24 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q60V2:	(amount)
	Q60V2p:	(periodicity)
	Q60V22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

SURVIVOR BENEFITS

> Q58a < **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any survivor benefits in 2000 such as widow's pensions, estates, trusts, insurance annuities, or any other survivor benefits, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q58b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q58c@1 < **What was the source of this income?**

ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

< 2 > Company or union survivor pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
< 3 > Federal Government survivor (CIVIL SERVICE) pension
< 4 > U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
< 5 > State/Local government survivor pension
< 6 > U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension
< 7 > Worker's compensation survivor pension
< 8 > Black Lung survivor pension
< 9 > Regular payments from estates or trusts
< 10 > Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
< 11 > Other or don't know (SPECIFY) --ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

= = = > __

> Q58C@s1 < **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME AS SURVIVOR OR WIDOW**

ENTER "SURVIVOR BENEFITS" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

= = = > _____

> Q58E1p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q58E1 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q58E12 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q58E1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q58E13 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q58E14 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E1:	(amount)
	Q58E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q58E2p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q58E2 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q58E22 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q58E2C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q58E23 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q58E24 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E2:	(amount)
	Q58E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q58E3p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q58E3 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q58E32 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q58E3C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM THIRD ANSWER IN Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q58E33 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q58E34 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E2:	(amount)
	Q58E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

DISABILITY INCOME

> Q59a < **(Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a health problem or disability which prevents (you/them) from working or which limits the kind or amount of work (you/they) can do?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q59b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who is that?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q60a < **(Did you/Is there anyone in this household who) ever (retire or leave/retired or left) a job for health reasons?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q60b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who is that?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q61b < **Did (name/you) receive any income in 2000 as a result of (your/his/her) health problem, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

(blank/IF AMOUNT WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY AS COMPENSATION FROM A JOB)
(blank/RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS, THEN ENTER PRECODE 2.)

(blank/AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN (Q52cT) WAS: $(amount))

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q61c@1 < **What was the source of this income?**
ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

PROBE: Any other income related to this health condition or disability?

(blank/ < 2 > Worker's compensation)
< 3 > Company or union disability
< 4 > Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) disability
< 5 > U.S. Military retirement disability
< 6 > State or Local government employee disability
< 7 > U.S. Railroad retirement disability
< 8 > Accident or disability insurance
< 9 > Black Lung miner's disability
< 10 > State temporary sickness
< 11 > Other or don't know - SPECIFY - ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

= = = > __

> Q61c@s1 < **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME FROM HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY**

ENTER "OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

= = = > _____

> Q61E1p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q61E1 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) before deductions in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q61E12 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q61E1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q61E13 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q61E14 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q61E1:	(amount)
	Q61E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q61E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q61E2p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q61E2 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q61E22 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q61E2C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q61E23 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q61E24 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q61E2:	(amount)
	Q61E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q61E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

> Q62a < **During 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/ other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q62b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received pension or	(person 2)	
retirement income?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q62c@1 < **What was the source of (name's/your) income?**

< 1 > Company or union pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
< 2 > Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) retirement
< 3 > U.S. Military retirement
< 4 > State or Local government pension
< 5 > U.S. Railroad Retirement
< 6 > Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
< 7 > Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH or 401(k) accounts
< 8 > Other sources or don't know -- SPECIFY -- ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other pension or retirement income?

= = = > _

> Q62c@s1 < **ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF PENSION OR RETIREMENT INCOME**

ENTER "OTHER PENSION OR RETIREMENT" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

= = = > _____

> Q62E1p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q62E1 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q62E12 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q62E1C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM 62c@1 or 62c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q62E13 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q62E14 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E1:	(amount)
	Q62E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q62E2p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q62E2 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q62E22 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q62E2C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM 62c@2 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q62E23 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q62E24 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E2:	(amount)
	Q62E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q62E3p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q62E3 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q62E32 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q62E3C < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (THIRD FILL FROM 62c@3 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q62E33 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

> Q62E34 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E1:	(amount)
	Q62E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

INTEREST

> Q63A@1 < **At anytime during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household):**
Have money in any kind of money market fund or savings account?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q63A@2 < **Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's, or certificates of deposit?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

> Q63A@3 < **Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q63b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which members of this household ages 15	(person 2)	
and over had (savings accounts or money	(person 3)	
market funds/bonds, treasury notes, or certificates	(person 4)	
of deposit/investments which pay interest)?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF	(person 7)	
JOINT ACCOUNTS OR OWNERSHIP	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q63c < **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in interest from these sources during 2000, including even small amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?**

ONLY INCLUDE INTEREST RECEIVED FROM U. S. SAVINGS BONDS CASHED DURING 2000

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/ < A > Already included)
< X > None

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q63cp < **READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Quarterly
< 6 > Every 6 months
< 7 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q63c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in interest income in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q63cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INTEREST INCOME RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q63c3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from interest income in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q63c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from interest payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q63c:	(amount)
	Q63cp:	(periodicity)
	Q63c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

DIVIDENDS

> Q64a < **(blank/At any time during 2000 did (anyone in this household ages 15 and over/you)) Own any shares of stock in corporations (PAUSE) or any mutual fund shares?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q64b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which members of this household?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
INCLUDE EACH PERSON IN	(person 5)	
CASE OF JOINT OWNERSHIP	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q64c < **How much did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 2000, including dividends that were reinvested?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/ < A > Already included)
< X > None

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q64cp < **READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Quarterly
< 6 > Every 6 months
< 7 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q64c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q64cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL DIVIDEND PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q64c3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from dividend payments in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q64c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from dividend payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q64c:	(amount)
	Q64cp:	(periodicity)
	Q64c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

PROPERTY INCOME

> Q65A@1 < **During 2000 did (you/anyone in this household):**
Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q65A@2 < **Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (exclude amounts paid by relatives)**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q65A@3 < **Receive income from estates or trusts? (exclude estates or trusts already reported)**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q65b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this (income/rent)?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF JOINT	(person 4)	
OWNERSHIP. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED	(person 5)	
PERSONS, DETERMINE IF INCOME	(person 6)	
WAS ALREADY INCLUDED	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
< H > (Help) Self-employed income	(person 9)	
previously reported	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 14)	
	(person 15)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q65c < **How much did (name/you) receive in income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES during 2000?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP
IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

(blank/ < A > Already included)
< X > None
< L > Lost

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q65cL < **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2000.**

= = = > $___,___ .00

> Q65cp < **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per
< 1 > Annual
< 2 > Quarterly
< 3 > Monthly
< 4 > Weekly
< 5 > Other

Q65cp = = > ___

> Q65c2 < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65c: (amount)
Q65cp: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q65cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2000 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No go to 65c (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

= = = > __

> Q65c2L < **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL LOSS from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65cL: (amount)
Q65c1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

EDUCATION ASSISTANCE

> Q66a < **During 2000 did (you/anyone in this household) attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other schools? (include vocational, business, or trade schools)**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q66b < **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 2000?**

EXCLUDE LOANS, ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, AND VA EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q66c@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which member received assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q66d@1 < **What type of assistance did (name/you) receive?**

EXCLUDE ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

< 2 > Pell Grant
< 3 > Assistance from a welfare or social service office
< 4 > Some other government assistance
< 5 > Scholarships, grants, etc.
< 6 > Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.)

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-6; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-6; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other assistance?

= = = > _

> Q69F88 < **How much did (name/you) receive in Pell Grants during 2000?**

FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

Q66hp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) educational assistance during 2000; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q66h < **(blank/Aside from the Pell Grant assistance,) (How/how) much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in educational assistance during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q66h2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in educational assistance in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q66hC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q66h3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from educational assistance in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q66h4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from educational assistance during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q66h:	(amount)
	Q66hp:	(periodicity)
	Q66h2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY

> Q70a < **During 2000 did (anyone in this household/you) receive:**
Any child support payments?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q70b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these payments?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q70cp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) child support payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = = > __

> Q70c < **How much did (name/you) receive**
(weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)
in child support payments in 2000?

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q70c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) child support payments did (name/you) receive in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q70cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q70c3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from child support payments in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q70c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from child support payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q70c:	(amount)
	Q70cp:	(periodicity)
	Q70c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q71a < **(blank/During 2000 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any alimony payments?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

OTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q71b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these payments	(person 2)	
during 2000?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q71cp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) alimony payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q71c < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in alimony payments in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q71c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) alimony payments did (name/you) receive in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

Q71cC2 < *** **DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ALIMONY PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q71c3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from alimony payments in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q71c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from alimony payments during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q71c:	(amount)
	Q71cp:	(periodicity)
	Q71c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

> Q72a < **(blank/During 2000 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) (Any other/Any) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?**

DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q72b@1 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****		
	(person 1)	
Who received this assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q72cp < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) regular financial assistance; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q72c < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in regular financial assistance in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q72c2 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in regular financial assistance in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

Q72cC2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q72c3 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from regular financial assistance in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q72c4 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from regular financial assistance during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q72c:	(amount)
	Q72cp:	(periodicity)
	Q72c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

OTHER MONEY INCOME

> Q73A1 < **During 2000, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from: Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = __

OTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q73A1b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q73A1c < **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

= = = > _____

> Q731p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2000; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q731 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q7312 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q731C2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM HOBBIES, HOME BUSINESS, FARMS, OR BUSINESS INTEREST NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q7313 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q7314 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q731:	(amount)
	Q731p:	(periodicity)
	Q7312:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

> Q73A2 < **During 2000, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from:**

Any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money income not already covered?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q73A2b@1 <

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q73A2c < **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

= = = > _____

> Q732p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2000; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Weekly
< 2 > Every other week
< 3 > Twice a month
< 4 > Monthly
< 5 > Yearly

= = > ___

> Q732 < **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q7322 < **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2000?**

_____
< 1-52 >

> Q732C2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM ANY SEVERANCE PAY, WELFARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, OTHER SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE, FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS, OR ANY OTHER MONEY NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q7323 < **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q7324 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q732:	(amount)
	Q732p:	(periodicity)
	Q7322:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

HEALTH INSURANCE

> SHI1 < **These next questions are about health insurance coverage during the calendar year 2000. The questions apply to ALL persons of ALL ages.**

ENTER < P > TO PROCEED

= = = > _

SHI2 < **At any time in 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a health plan provided through (their/your) current or former employer or union? (MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE WILL BE COVERED LATER IN ANOTHER QUESTION.)**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI3@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who in this household were policyholders?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI4@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
In addition to (you/name),	(person 1)	
who else in this household	(person 2)	
was covered by (name's/your) plan?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 7)	
ENTER < A > FOR ALL	(person 8)	
ENTER < X > FOR NONE	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI5 < **Did (name's/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> SHI6 < **Did (name's/your) former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium?**

(NOTE: REPORT HERE EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS, NOT THE EMPLOYEE'S MEDICAL BILLS.)

< 1 > All
< 2 > Part
< 3 > None

= = = > _

> SHI7 < **At anytime during 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a plan that (you/they) PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM AN INSURANCE COMPANY, that is, not related to current or past employment?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI8@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who in this household were policyholders?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI9@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
In addition to (you/name),	(person 1)	
who else in this household	(person 2)	
was covered by (name's/your) plan?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 7)	
ENTER < A > FOR ALL	(person 8)	
ENTER < X > FOR NONE	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI10 < **Did (name/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> SHI11 < **At any time in 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI12@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI13 < **At any time in 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicare?**

READ IF NECESSARY: **Medicare is the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI14@a < Who was that?

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI15 < **At any time in 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicaid/(fill state name)?**

READ IF NECESSARY: **Medicaid/ (fill state name) is the government assistance program that pays for health care.**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

State fills for item SHI15:

Alabama	SOBRA or Patient 1st
Arizona	Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS)
Arkansas	ARKids First or ConnectCare
California	Medi-Cal
Delaware	Diamond State Health Plan
D.C.	DC Healthy Families
Georgia	Georgia Better Health Care
Idaho	Healthy Connections
Indiana	Hoosier Healthwise
Kansas	HealthConnect
Louisiana	CommunityCARE
Maine	PrimeCare
Maryland	HealthChoice
Massachusetts	MassHealth
Michigan	Medicaid or Healthy Kids Program
Minnesota	Minnesota Medical Assistance Plan (Medicaid) Program or MinnesotaCare
Missouri	MCPlus
Montana	Passport to Health or Healthy Choices
Nevada	Kids Connection
New Hampshire	Healthy Kids Gold
New Jersey	New Jersey Care 2000 or HealthStart
New Mexico	Salud!
North Carolina	Carolina Access or Health Check
Ohio	Healthy Start
Oklahoma	SoonerCare
Oregon	Oregon Health Plan (OHP)
Rhode Island	Rite Care or Medical Assistance or Neighborhood Health Plan
South Carolina	Medicaid Managed Care or Healthy Options Program (HOP) or Physicians Enhanced Program (PEP)
South Dakota	South Dakota Medicaid Managed Care Program
Tennessee	TennCare
Texas	STAR + PLUS
Vermont	Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP), Dr. Dynosaur, or PC Plus
Washington	Healthy Options
West Virginia	Physician Assured Access System (PAAS) or Mountain Health Trust
Wisconsin	BadgerCare or Healthy Start Medical Assistance Program

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI16@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI17 < **How many months during 2000, (were/was) (name/you) covered by Medicaid/(local name)?**

ENTER NUMBER OR MONTHS

= = = > __
(1-12)

> SHI21 < **In (state), the (fill state CHIP pgm name) program (also) helps families get health insurance for CHILDREN. (Just to be sure,) Were any of the children in this household covered by that program?**

READ IF NECESSARY: (fill state CHIP pgm name) is the name of (state)'s CHIP program. It is the same as the Children's Health Insurance Program, which helps pay for children's health care.

< 1 > Yes (any covered/all covered)
< 2 > No (none covered)

= = = > __

> SHI22@a < **Who was that?**

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI18 < **At any time in 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, military health care, or Indian Health Service?**

NOTE: "CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHI19@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SHI20a < **What plan (were/was) (name/you) covered by?**

< 1 > TRICARE, CHAMPUS or military health care
< 2 > CHAMPVA
< 3 > VA
< 4 > Indian Health Service
< 5 > Other

= = = > _

> SHIC1 < Other than the plans I have already talked about, during 2000, was anyone in this household covered by a health insurance plan (such as the **[use fill specified for particular state shown below]** plan or any other type of plan/of any other type)?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

Fills for State-specific health insurance programs for low-income uninsured individuals (to be used in SHIC1).

Alaska……	General Relief Medical
Arizona……	Medically needy/Medically Indigent (MN/MI), Eligible Low Income Children (ELIC), Eligible Assistance Children (EAC)
California……	Indigent Care Program
Colorado……	Old Age Pension and Medical, Adult Foster Care
Connecticut……	General Assistance Program
District of Columbia……	Medical Charities Program
Idaho……	Indigent Medical Program
Illinois……	General Assistance
Indiana……	Assistance to Residents in County Homes (ARCH)
Kansas……	MediKan General Assistance
Maine……	Foster Care
Maryland……	Subsidized Adoption (SA), Primary Care for Medically Indigent
Massachusetts……	Emerg Aid for Elderly, Disabled & Children
Michigan……	State Medical Program Expenditures
Minnesota……	General Assistance Medical Care
Missouri……	State Medical Program
Nebraska……	State Disability Program
Nevada……	Medical General Assistance
New Hampshire……	General Assistance
New Jersey……	General Assistance Medical
New Mexico……	Special Medical Needs Program
New York……	State-Funded Medical Assistance
North Dakota……	General Assistance Medical
Ohio……	Disability Assistance
Pennsylvania……	State-Funded Medical Services
Rhode Island……	General Public Assistance Program
South Dakota……	Chronic Renal Program, County Poor Relief
Tennessee……	State-Funded Medical Assistance Program, Children's Case Mgmt.
Texas……	Indigent Health Care Program
Utah……	FY98, Utah Medical Assistance Program (UMAP)
Vermont……	General Assistance–Emergency Care
Virginia……	State/Local Hospitalization
Washington……	General Assistance Unemployable Program (GA-U), Medically Indigent (MI)
West Virginia……	State Foster Care, Adult Protective Services
Wisconsin……	General Relief Block Grant, WisconCare
Wyoming……	Minimum Medical Program, Adult and child, State License Shelter Care, State Foster Care Children, Residential Treatment Centers-non-JACHO

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SHIC2@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who has insurance?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON	(person 11)	
< N > No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

(Ask SHIC3 for each person listed in SHIC2)

> SHIC3 < **What type of health insurance did (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2000? Any other type of plan?**

< 1 > Medicare
< 2 > Medicaid
< 3 > TRICARE or CHAMPUS
< 4 > CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
< 5 > VA health care
< 6 > Military health care
< 7 > Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
< 8 > Indian Health Service
< 9 > Other government health care
< 10 > Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
< 11 > Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
< 12 > Privately purchased (policyholder)
< 13 > Privately purchased (as dependent)
< 14 > Plan of someone outside the household
< 15 > Other

= = = > __

> SHIC4@1 < [HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS NOT COVERED AT ALL DURING 2000]

	LN NAME	RELATION
I have recorded that (name/you) (was/were) not covered by a health plan at any time during 2000. Is that correct?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
< 1 > Yes, (not covered/none covered)	(person 5)	
< 2 > No	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
> SHIC4@a < Who should be marked as covered?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON	(person 12)	
< N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

(Ask SHIC6 for each person listed in SHIC5)

> SHIC6 < **What type of health insurance (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2000? Any other type of plan?**

< 1 > Medicare
< 2 > Medicaid
< 3 > TRICARE or CHAMPUS
< 4 > CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
< 5 > VA health care
< 6 > Military health care
< 7 > Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
< 8 > Indian Health Service
< 9 > Other government health care
< 10 > Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
< 11 > Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
< 12 > Privately purchased (policyholder)
< 13 > Privately purchased (as dependent)
< 14 > Plan of someone outside the household
< 15 > Other/Specify

= = = > __

> SHIC6as < **ENTER OTHER TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERED BY IN 2000.**

= = = > _____

> SHI24 < **An important factor in evaluating a person's or family's health insurance situation is their current health status and/or the current health status of other family members.**

ENTER < P > TO PROCEED

= = = > _

> SHI25 < **Would you say (name's/your) health in general is:**

< 1 > Excellent
< 2 > Very good
< 3 > Good
< 4 > Fair
< 5 > Poor

= = = > _

EMPLOYER'S PENSION PLAN

> Q74a < **Other than Social Security did the (ANY) employer or union that (name/you) worked for in 2000 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q74b < **(Were/Was) (name/you) included in that plan?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

SCHOOL LUNCHES

> Q80 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
During 2000 which of the children ages 5 to 18 in this household usually ate a complete lunch offered at school?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
< A > All	(person 10)	
< X > None	(person 11)	
< N > No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q83 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
During 2000 which of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch program?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
[DISPLAY ROSTER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 TO 18]	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
< A > All	(person 10)	
< X > None	(person 11)	
< N > No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

PUBLIC HOUSING

> Q85 < **Is this public housing, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q86 < **Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> SPHS8 < **Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?**

< 1 > Section 8
< 2 > Some other government program
< 3 > Not sure

= = = > __

FOOD STAMPS

> Q87 < **Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 2000?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q88@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 2000?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
LIST ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS REGARDLESS OF AGE	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
ENTER < A > FOR ALL	(person 12)	
ENTER < X > FOR NONE	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q90p < **What is the easiest way for you to tell us the value of the food stamps; monthly or yearly?**

< 1 > Monthly
< 2 > Yearly
< A > Already included with TANF/AFDC payment

= = > ___

> Q90 < **What is the (monthly/) value of food stamps received in 2000?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

> Q902 < **How many months were food stamps received in 2000?**

_____
< 1-12 >

> Q90C2 < ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL FOOD STAMPS PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2000 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q903 < **According to my calculations (total) dollars was received altogether from food stamps in 2000. Does that sound about right?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q904 < **What is your best estimate of the correct amount received from food stamps during 2000?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q90:	(amount)
	Q90p:	(periodicity)
	Q902:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

> SWRWIC < **At any time during 2000, (were you/was anyone in this household) on WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> SWRW@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received WIC?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

ENERGY ASSISTANCE

> Q93 < **The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company, or fuel dealer.**

Since October 1, 2000, (have you/has this household) received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q93PR@1 < **Do you remember receiving an additional or unexpected check that was sent during the winter to help pay heating costs?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q93PR@2 < **Was it used to pay heating costs?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q94 < **Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 2000?**

FOR AMOUNTS $25,000 AND OVER, ENTER $24,999

= = = > $___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

NEW WELFARE REFORM

> SWR1 < **At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of assistance from a state or county welfare agency or a case manager:**

Transportation assistance to help (you/them) get to work or school or training, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help repairing a car?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> SWR2 < **Any child care services or assistance in 2000 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR4@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received Transportation assistance?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR5@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received child care services or assistance?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SWR7 < **At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household):**

Attend GED classes or receive training to improve basic reading or math skills?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR8 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SWR9 < **[/At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR10@a <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SWR11 < **[/At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Attend a job search program or job club, OR use a job resource center to find out about jobs, to schedule job interviews, or to fill out applications?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = > _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR12@A <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who did that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SWR13 < **[/At any time during 2000, did (you/name):]**

Attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computer skills, car repair, nursing, child care work, or some other job skill?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR16 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> SWR17 < **[/At any time during 2000, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Participate in a work experience program, such as a community service job in order to receive cash assistance?

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > ___

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> SWR18@A <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who participated in that program?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

MIGRATION

> MIGSAM < **(Was (reference person's name)/Were you) living in this house (or apartment) one year ago; that is, on March 1, 2000?**

< 1 > Yes, this house (apt)
< 2 > No, different house in U.S.
< 3 > No, outside the U.S.

= = = > __

> MIG < **Where did (reference person's name/you) live on March 1, 2000?**

> MIG@PLC < **Name of city/town/post office** **< S > Same city, town, post office**

_____ CURRENT: (city)

> MIG@STA < **Name of State**

< W > For persons living on a ship at sea
< S > Same state
< H > Help, State codes
_____ CURRENT: (state)

> MIG@ZIP < **ZIP Code**

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

> MIGCLM < **Did (reference person's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

< 1 > Yes, inside city limits
< 2 > No, outside city limits or post office name only

> MIGCOU < **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

_____

Note: Enter "IND CITY" if an independent city, not in a county.

> MIGCN1 < **What country did (reference person's name/you) live in 1 year ago?**

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN2-MIGCN4).

> MIGCN2 < **Other Countries**

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN3-MIGCN4).

> MIGCN3 < **Other Countries**

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	127 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (MIGCN4).

> MIGCN4 < **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

= = = > ___

> MI1@RES < **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS
< 1 > change in marital status
< 2 > to establish own household
< 3 > other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS
< 4 > new job or job transfer
< 5 > to look for work or lost job
< 6 > to be closer to work/easier commute
< 7 > retired
< 8 > other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS
< 9 > wanted to own home, not rent
< 10 > wanted new or better house/apartment
< 11 > wanted better neighborhood/less crime
< 12 > wanted cheaper housing
< 13 > other housing reason

OTHER REASONS
< 14 > to attend or leave college
< 15 > change of climate
< 16 > health reasons
< 17 > other reason (Specify)

= = = > __

> MI1@OTH < **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

_____

> MIGALL1 <

(There are (number) other persons in this household ages 1 year or over/). Did (all of these persons/person name) live with (reference person's name/you) in (this house/name of country/name of city, State) 1 year ago?	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
< 1 > Yes, all lived with reference person/you	(person 7)	
< 2 > No, some or all did not live with reference person/you	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
___	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	

> MIGM@1 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which of the other members of this household did NOT live with (reference person's name/you) 1 year ago?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
Enter all that apply.	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> NXTSAM < **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in this house 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 2000?**

< 1 > Yes, this house (apt)
< 2 > No, different house in U.S.
< 3 > No, outside the U.S.

= = = > __

> NXT < **Where did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live on March 1, 2000?**

> NXT@PLC < **Name of city/town/post office** **< S > Same city, town, post office**

_____ CURRENT: (city)

> NXT@STA < **Name of State**

< W > For persons living on a ship at sea
< S > Same state
< H > Help, State codes

_____ CURRENT: (state)

> NXT@ZIP < **ZIP Code**

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

> NXTCLM < **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

< 1 > Yes, inside city limits
< 2 > No, outside city limits or post office name only

= = = > __

> NXTCOU < **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

_____

> NXTCN1 < **What country did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in 1 year ago?**

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN2-NXTCN4).

> NXTCN2 < **Other Countries**

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN3-NXTCN4).

> NXTCN3 < **Other Countries**

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	27 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

= = = > ___ Other country = = = > < M >

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (NXTCN4).

> NXTCN4 < **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

= = = > ___

> NX1@RES < **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS
< 1 > change in marital status
< 2 > to establish own household
< 3 > other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS
< 4 > new job or job transfer
< 5 > to look for work or lost job
< 6 > to be closer to work/easier commute
< 7 > retired
< 8 > other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS
< 9 > wanted to own home, not rent
< 10 > wanted new or better house/apartment
< 11 > wanted better neighborhood/less crime
< 12 > wanted cheaper housing
< 13 > other housing reason

OTHER REASONS
< 14 > to attend or leave college
< 15 > change of climate
< 16 > health reasons
< 17 > other reason (Specify)

= = = > __

> NX1@OTH < **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

_____

> SUNITS < ***** ASK IF NECESSARY *****

How many housing units are in this structure?

< 1 > Only one
< 2 > Two
< 3 > Three or four
< 4 > Five to nine
< 5 > Ten or more

= = = > ___

> Q95 < **Did (you/anyone in this household) PAY for the care of (your/their) (child/ children) while they worked in 2000?**
[INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL; DO NOT INCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/ELEMENTARY SCHOOL]

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

= = = > __

> Q95A@A <

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which children needed care while their parents worked?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

> Q96 < **Now, for the last few questions, we would like to get some CURRENT information.**

You said earlier that (no one in your household/someone in your household/you) received cash assistance from a state or county welfare program in 2000. WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:
WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

< 1 > Yes < 2 > No = = > __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

> Q97 < **Just to be sure, WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?**

< 1 > Yes
< 2 > No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
> Q96A@1 <

	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this CASH assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER < N > No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

APPENDIX E

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on acombination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

AREA	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)	FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)
	List 4	List 2 or 3	List 1 or 2
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	N/C	1920 and 2800	31
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	N/C	2800	N/C
Fort Worth, TX Central City	1	2800	N/C
Phoenix, AZ MSA	N/C	6200	N/C
Mesa, AZ Central City	2	6200	N/C
Burlington, VT MSA	N/C	1305	N/C

N/C = No Code Required

NOTE:

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)	CMSA TITLE
07	Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT
14	Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN
28	Cleveland-Akron, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
49	Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD
79	Portland-Salem, OR-WA
82	Sacramento-Yolo, CA
84	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
91	Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
97	Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

LIST 2: PMSA'S WITHIN CMSA'S

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
07		Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA
	1120	Boston, MA-NH*
	1200	Brockton, MA
	2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
	4160	Lawrence, MA-NH*
	4560	Lowell, MA-NH*
	4760	Manchester, NH
	5350	Nashua, NH
	5400	New Bedford, MA
	6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion notidentified)
	9240	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed)
14		Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample)
	1600	Chicago, IL (Dekalb County not in sample)
	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
21		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
28		Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA
	0080	Akron, OH
	1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH
31		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
	1920	Dallas, TX
	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
34		Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA
	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
	2080	Denver, CO
	3060	Greeley, CO
35		Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA
	0440	Ann Arbor, MI
	2160	Detroit, MI
	2640	Flint, MI

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
42		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
	1145	Brazoria, TX
	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	3360	Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample)
49		Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA
	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	5945	Orange County, CA
	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	8735	Ventura, CA
56		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
	2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL
	5000	Miami, FL
63		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
	5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI
	6600	Racine, WI
70		New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA
	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	1160	Bridgeport, CT
	1930	Danbury, CT
	2281	Dutchess County, NY
	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT
	5600	New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA)
	5640	Newark, NJ
	5660	Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
	8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	8480	Trenton, NJ
	8880	Waterbury, CT
77		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA
	0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ
	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
	9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
79		Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA
	6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
	7080	Salem, OR

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
82		Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA
	6920	Sacramento, CA
	9270	Yolo, CA
84		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
	5775	Oakland, CA
	7360	San Francisco, CA
	7400	San Jose, CA
	7500	Santa Rosa, CA
	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
91		Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
	5910	Olympia, WA
	7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA
	8200	Tacoma, WA
97		Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA
	0720	Baltimore, MD
	3180	Hagerstown, MD
	8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified)

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
0080	Akron, OH PMSA
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample)
0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA
0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
0450	Anniston, AL MSA
0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
0480	Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample)
0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA
0600	Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA
0640	Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA
0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
0720	Baltimore, MD PMSA
0760	Balton Rouge, LA MSA
0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
1080	Boise City, ID MSA
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
1160	Bridgeport, CT PMSA
1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
1240	Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA
1280	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA
1305	Burlington, VT MSA
1320	Canton-Massillon, OH MSA
1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
1440	Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA
1480	Charleston, WV MSA
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA (Dekalb County not in sample)
1620	Chico-Paradise, CA MSA
1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
1660	Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample)
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
1760	Columbia, SC MSA
1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
1840	Columbus, OH MSA
1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
1930	Danbury, CT PMSA
1960	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
2030	Decatur, AL MSA
2040	Decatur, IL MSA
2080	Denver, CO PMSA
2120	Des Moines, IA MSA
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
2190	Dover, DE MSA
2240	Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
2281	Dutchess County, NY PMSA
2290	Eau Claire, WI MSA
2320	El Paso, TX MSA
2360	Erie, PA MSA
2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
2440	Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
2520	Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified)
2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
2580	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA
2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA
2640	Flint, MI PMSA
2650	Florence, AL MSA
2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA
2700	Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA
2710	Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA
2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample)
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
2840	Fresno, CA MSA
2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
2960	Gary, IN PMSA
3000	Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA
3060	Greeley, CO PMSA
3080	Green Bay, WI MSA
3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
3150	Greenville, NC MSA
3160	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA
3180	Hagerstown, MD PMSA
3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA
3280	Hartford, CT MSA
3290	Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
3350	Houma, LA MSA
3360	Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample)
3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
3440	Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample)
3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample)
3520	Jackson, MI MSA
3560	Jackson, MS MSA
3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
3610	Jamestown, NY MSA
3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
3720	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample)
3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
3880	Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample)
3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
4080	Laredo, TX MSA
4100	Las Cruces, NM MSA
4120	Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample)
4160	Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4280	Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample)
4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample)
4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
4680	Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample)
4720	Madison, WI MSA
4760	Manchester, NH PMSA
4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
4890	Medford-Ashland, OR MSA
4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
4940	Merced, CA MSA
5000	Miami, FL PMSA
5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
5120	Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample)
5160	Mobile, AL MSA
5170	Modesto, CA MSA
5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
5200	Monroe, LA MSA
5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
5330	Myrtle Beach, SC MSA
5345	Naples, FL MSA
5350	Nashua, NH PMSA
5360	Nashville, TN MSA
5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
5400	New Bedford, MA PMSA
5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA
5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
5600	New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA)
5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
5660	Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified)
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
5790	Ocala, FL MSA
5800	Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample)
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
5910	Olympia, WA PMSA
5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA
5960	Orlando, FL MSA
6015	Panama City, FL MSA
6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
6120	Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA
6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA
6280	Pittsburgh, PA MSA
6400	Portland, ME MSA
6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA
6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified)
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed)
6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA
6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
6580	Punta Gorda, FL MSA
6600	Racine, WI PMSA
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
6680	Reading, PA MSA
6720	Reno, NV MSA
6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
6840	Rochester, NY MSA
6880	Rockford, IL MSA
6920	Sacramento, CA PMSA
6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
7040	St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample)
7080	Salem, OR PMSA
7120	Salinas, CA MSA
7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
7320	San Diego, CA MSA
7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
7460	San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA
7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
7490	Santa Fe, NM MSA
7500	Santa Rosa, CA PMSA
7510	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA
7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazelton, PA MSA
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA
7680	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA
7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified)
7800	South Bend, IN MSA
7840	Spokane, WA MSA
7880	Springfield, IL MSA
7920	Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample)
8000	Springfield, MA MSA
8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA
8120	Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA
8160	Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample)
8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
8400	Toledo, OH MSA
8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
8735	Ventura, CA PMSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA
8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
8800	Waco, TX MSA
8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified)
8880	Waterbury, CT PMSA
8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA
9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
9040	Wichita, KS MSA
9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
9200	Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample)
9240	Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed)
9270	Yolo, CA PMSA
9280	York, PA MSA
9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
9340	Yuba City, CA MSA
9360	Yuma, AZ MSA

LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA	
	Albany	1
	Others	0
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA	
	Boston	1
	Others	0
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA	
	Charlotte	1
	Others	0
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA	
	Chicago	1
	Others	0
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA	
	Cleveland	1
	Others	0
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA	
	Dallas	1
	Others	0
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA	
	Dayton	1
	Others	0
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA	
	Detroit	1
	Others	0
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	
	Fort Worth	1
	Arlington	2
3120	Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA	
	Greensboro	1
	Winston-Salem	2
	Others	0
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA	
	Little Rock	1
	Others	0

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Others	0
5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA	
	Minneapolis	1
	St. Paul	2
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA	
	Norfolk	1
	Virginia Beach	2
	Newport News	3
	Hampton	4
	Others	0
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA	
	Oakland	1
	Others	0
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA	
	Oklahoma City	1
	Others	0
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Tempe	3
	Scottsdale	4
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA	
	Providence	1
	Others	0
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA	
	Raleigh	1
	Others	0
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Others	0

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
7320	San Diego, CA MSA	
	San Diego	1
	Others	0
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Others	0
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA	
	Seattle	1
	Others	0
8000	Springfield, MA MSA	
	Springfield	1
	Others	0
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA	
	Tampa	1
	Others	0
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA	
	Vallejo	1
	Others	0

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	ALABAMA
015	CALHOUN
073	JEFFERSON
089	MADISON
125	TUSCALOOSA
	ALASKA
020	ANCHORAGE
	ARIZONA
013	MARICOPA
019	PIMA
021	PINAL
025	YAVAPAI
027	YUMA
	CALIFORNIA
001	ALAMEDA
007	BUTTE
013	CONTRA COSTA
017	EL DORADO
029	KERN
037	LOS ANGELES
041	MARIN
047	MERCED
053	MONTERAY
059	ORANGE
061	PLACER
067	SACRAMENTO
073	SAN DIEGO
075	SAN FRANCISCO
077	SAN JOAQUIN
079	SAN LUIS OBISPO
081	SAN MATEO
083	SANTA BARBARA
085	SANTA CLARA
097	SONOMA
099	STANISLAUS

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
107	TULARE
111	VENTURA
113	YOLO

COLORADO

005	ARAPAHOE
013	BOULDER
031	DENVER
041	EL PASO
059	JEFFERSON
069	LARIMER
101	PUEBLO
123	WELD

DELAWARE

001	KENT
003	NEW CASTLE
005	SUSSEX

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

001	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FLORIDA

001	ALACHUA
005	BAY
009	BREVARD
011	BROWARD
015	CHARLOTTE
019	CLAY
021	COLLIER
025	DADE
053	HERNANDO
057	HILLSBOROUGH
069	LAKE
071	LEE
081	MANATEE
083	MARION
091	OKALOOSA
095	ORANGE
097	OSCEOLA
099	PALM BEACH

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
101	PASCO
103	PINELLAS
105	POLK
115	SARASOTA
117	SEMINOLE

GEORGIA

063	CLAYTON
067	COBB
089	DEKALB
121	FULTON
135	GWINNETT

HAWAII

003	HONOLULU

ILLINOIS

099	LASALLE
115	MACON

INDIANA

057	HAMILTON
089	LAKE
091	LAPORTE
127	PORTER
141	ST. JOSEPH

IOWA

013	BLACK HAWK
113	LINN
163	SCOTT

KANSAS

177	SHAWNEE

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	KENTUCKY
117	KENTON
	LOUISIANA
019	CALCASIEU
033	EAST BATON ROUGE
051	JEFFERSON
073	OUACHITA
	MAINE
011	KENNEBEC
	MARYLAND
005	BALTIMORE
013	CARROLL
021	FREDERICK
025	HARFORD
027	HOWARD
031	MONTGOMERY
033	PRINCE GEORGE'S
043	WASHINGTON
	MICHIGAN
021	BERRIEN
049	GENESEE
075	JACKSON
099	MACOMB
115	MONROE
161	WASHTENAW

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	MINNESOTA
003	ANOKA
037	DAKOTA
053	HENNEPIN
123	RAMSEY
137	ST. LOUIS
163	WASHINGTON
	MISSOURI
003	CLAY
037	JACKSON
099	JEFFERSON
189	ST. LOUIS
	NEBRASKA
109	LANCASTER
	NEVADA
003	CLARK
031	WASHOE
	NEW JERSEY
003	BERGEN
005	BURLINGTON
007	CAMDEN
011	CUMBERLAND
013	ESSEX
017	HUDSON
019	HUNTERDON
021	MERCER
023	MIDDLESEX
025	MONMOUTH
027	MORRIS
029	OCEAN
031	PASSAIC
035	SOMERSET
039	UNION

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	NEW MEXICO
013	DONA ANA
	NEW YORK
005	BRONX
013	CHAUTAUQUA
027	DUTCHESS
047	KINGS
055	MONROE
059	NASSAU
061	NEW YORK
071	ORANGE
075	OSWEGO
081	QUEENS
085	RICHMOND
089	ST. LAWRENCE
103	SUFFOLK
111	ULSTER
119	WESTCHESTER
	NORTH CAROLINA
051	CUMBERLAND
067	FORSYTHE
119	MECKLENBURG
129	NEW HANOVER
147	PITT
155	ROBESON
183	WAKE
	NORTH DAKOTA
017	CASS

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	OHIO
025	CLERMONT
029	COLUMBIANA
035	CUYAHOGA
061	HAMILTON
085	LAKE
093	LORAIN
103	MEDINA
	OKLAHOMA
143	TULSA
	OREGON
029	JACKSON
039	LANE
	PENNSYLVANIA
003	ALLEGHENY
007	BEAVER
011	BERKS
017	BUCKS
019	BUTLER
029	CHESTER
045	DELAWARE
049	ERIE
051	FAYETTE
071	LANCASTER
091	MONTGOMERY
101	PHILADELPHIA
125	WASHINGTON
129	WESTMORELAND
133	YORK

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	SOUTH CAROLINA
051	HORRY
063	LEXINGTON
079	RICHLAND
091	YORK
	SOUTH DAKOTA
099	MINNEHAHA
	TENNESSEE
125	MONTGOMERY
	TEXAS
039	BRAZORIA
061	CAMERON
141	EL PASO
157	FORT BEND
167	GALVESTON
215	HIDALGO
303	LUBBOCK
329	MIDLAND
439	TARRANT
479	WEBB
	UTAH
049	UTAH

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	VIRGINIA
041	CHESTERFIELD
059	FAIRFAX
087	HENRICO
153	PRINCE WILLIAM
510	ALEXANDRIA CITY
650	HAMPTON CITY
700	NEWPORT NEWS CITY
710	NORFOLK CITY
810	VIRGINIA BEACH CITY
	WASHINGTON
011	CLARK
053	PIERCE
063	SPOKANE
067	THURSTON
073	WHATCOM
	WISCONSIN
009	BROWN
025	DANE
101	RACINE

APPENDIX F

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of $100,000 ($1923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	50	$38.46
2	None	51	$37.70
3	None	52	$36.98
4	None	53	$36.28
5	None	54	$35.61
6	None	55	$34.96
7	None	56	$34.34
8	None	57	$33.73
9	None	58	$33.15
10	None	59	$32.59
11	None	60	$32.05
12	None	61	$31.52
13	None	62	$31.01
14	None	63	$30.52
15	None	64	$30.04
16	None	65	$29.58
17	None	66	$29.13
18	None	67	$28.70
19	None	68	$28.28
20	$96.15	69	$27.87
21	$91.57	70	$27.47
22	$87.41	71	$27.08
23	$83.61	72	$26.70
24	$80.12	73	$26.34
25	$76.92	74	$25.98
26	$73.96	75	$25.64
27	$71.22	76	$25.30
28	$68.68	77	$24.97
29	$66.31	78	$24.65
30	$64.10	79	$24.34
31	$62.03	80	$24.03
32	$60.09	81	$23.74
33	$58.27	82	$23.45
34	$56.56	83	$23.16
35	$54.94	84	$22.89

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
36	$53.41	85	$22.62
37	$51.97	86	$22.36
38	$50.60	87	$22.10
39	$49.30	88	$21.85
40	$48.07	89	$21.60
41	$46.90	90	$21.36
42	$45.78	91	$21.13
43	$44.72	92	$20.90
44	$43.70	93	$20.67
45	$42.73	94	$20.45
46	$41.80	95	$20.24
47	$40.91	96	$20.03
48	$40.06	97	$19.82
49	$39.24	98	$19.62
		99	$19.42

APPENDIX G

Source and Accuracy of the Data for the March 2001
Current Population Survey Microdata File

SOURCE OF DATA

The data for this survey came from the March 2001 Current Population Survey (CPS), conducted by the Census Bureau. The March survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplement.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

March Supplement. In March 2001, the interviewers asked additional questions to supplement the basic CPS questions. These additional questions covered the following topics:

- Income from the previous calendar year
- Poverty
- Educational Attainment
- Household and Family Characteristics
- Marital Status
- Foreign Born Population
- Geographic Mobility
- Health Insurance
- Noncash Benefits

Sample Design. The present CPS sample was selected from the 1990 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. To obtain the sample, the United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. These 2,007 geographic areas were then grouped into 754 strata, and one geographic area was selected from each stratum. About 50,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month out of these 754 areas. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 3,200 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

To obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic[1] population, the March CPS sample was increased by about 2,500 eligible housing units. These housing units were interviewed the previous November and found to contain at least one sample person of Hispanic ancestry. In addition, the sample included people in the armed forces living off post or with their families on post.

Sample Redesign. Since the introduction of the CPS, the Census Bureau has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were phased in and implementation was completed in July 1995.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic ancestry, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from four primary sources:

- The 1990 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- An adjustment for undercoverage in the 1990 census.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the armed forces.

The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design. The full extent of the nonsampling error, however, is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. This possible variation in the estimates due to sampling error is known as "sampling variability."

Nonsampling Error. All other sources of error in the survey estimates are collectively called nonsampling error. Sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to get information about all sample cases.
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in interpretation of questions.
- Respondent inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.

---

[1]Hispanics may be of any race.

- Respondent inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and coverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the March 2001 basic CPS, the nonresponse rate was 8.03%. The nonresponse rate for the supplement was an additional 8.5%, for a total supplement nonresponse rate of 15.85%.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is estimated to be about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed people in missed households or missed people in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed people in the same age-sex-race-ancestry-state group.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios							
	Non-Black		Black		All People		
Age	M	F	M	F	M	F	Total
0-14	0.929	0.964	0.850	0.838	0.916	0.943	0.929
15	0.933	0.895	0.763	0.824	0.905	0.883	0.895
16-19	0.881	0.891	0.711	0.802	0.855	0.877	0.866
20-29	0.847	0.897	0.660	0.811	0.823	0.884	0.854
30-39	0.904	0.931	0.680	0.845	0.877	0.920	0.899
40-49	0.928	0.966	0.816	0.911	0.917	0.959	0.938
50-59	0.953	0.974	0.896	0.927	0.948	0.969	0.959
60-64	0.961	0.941	0.954	0.953	0.960	0.942	0.950
65-69	0.919	0.972	0.982	0.984	0.924	0.973	0.951
70+	0.993	1.004	0.996	0.979	0.993	1.002	0.998
15+	0.914	0.945	0.767	0.874	0.898	0.927	0.918
0+	0.918	0.949	0.793	0.864	0.902	0.931	0.921

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The March supplemental income questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and concepts. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected before 1994 with estimates from data collected in 1994 and later.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflects 1990 census-based population controls, with microdata files from March 1993 and earlier years, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls. Although this change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1990 based population controls results in about a one percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1994 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic ancestry were used before 1985.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/ nonmetropolitan categories.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base[2] smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

- Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978.
- Technical Paper 63, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2000.

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of Whites with a college education to the percentage of Blacks with a college education.

---

[2]subpopulation

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90 percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical texts for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. To estimate the standard error of a CPS estimate, the Census Bureau uses replicated variance estimation methods. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data due to nonsampling error. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.)

Generalized Variance Parameters. Consider all of the possible estimates of characteristics of the population that are of interest to data users. Now consider all of the subpopulations such as racial groups, age ranges, etc. Finally, consider every possible comparison or ratio combination. The list would be completely unmanageable. Similarly, a list of standard errors to go with every estimate would be unmanageable.

Through experimentation, we have found that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. We provide a generalized method for calculating standard errors for any of the characteristics of the population of interest. The generalized method uses generalized variance parameters for groups of estimates. These parameters are in Table 2, for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates, and Table 3, for March supplement data, including the Hispanic supplement.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 2 or 3 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages see “Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data” in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor statistics.

Illustration No. 1

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 2,835,000. Use Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 2 to get:

Number, x	2,835,000
a parameter	-0.000033
b parameter	2,693
standard error	86,000
90% conf. int.	2,694,000 to 2,976,000

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x \;'\; \sqrt{\&0.000033 \times 2{,}835{,}000^2 \;\%\; 2{,}693 \times 2{,}835{,}000} \;'\; 86{,}000$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval is calculated as 2,835,000 ± 1.645 × 86,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Illustration No. 2

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval for the number of people aged 25 and over who held a bachelor's degree, when they numbered about 29,840,000. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 and Formula (1) to get:

Number, x	29,840,000
a parameter	-0.000011
b parameter	2,369
standard error	247,000
90% conf. int.	29,434,000 to 30,246,000

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x \;'\; \sqrt{\&0.000011 \times 29{,}840{,}000^2 \;\%\; 2{,}369 \times 29{,}840{,}000} \;'\; 247{,}000$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval is calculated as 29,840,000 ± 1.645 × 247,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the

numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from Table 2 or 3 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the following formula:

$$s_{x,\,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}\,p\left(100 - p\right)} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage (0 # p # 100) and b is the parameter in Table 2 or 3 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration No. 3

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black when there were about 29,840,000 people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree, of which about 7.6 percent were Black. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3 and Formula (2) to get:

Percentage, p	7.6
Base, x	29,840,000
b parameter	2,680
standard error	0.25
90% conf. int.	7.19 to 8.01

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} \;'\; \sqrt{\frac{2{,}680}{29{,}840{,}000} \times 7.6 \times 92.4} \;'\; 0.25$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black is calculated as $7.6 \pm 1.645 \times 0.25$.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x\&y} \;'\; \sqrt{s_x^{\,2} \;\%\; s_y^{\,2}} \qquad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive

(negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve differences in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month differences in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year differences in monthly estimates see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration No. 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval for the difference in numbers of females and males living in the West[3] when they numbered about 31,711,000 and 30,815,000, respectively. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get:

	x	y	difference
Estimate	31,711,000	30,815,000	896,000
a parameter	-0.000029	-0.000029	-
b parameter	7,791	7,791	-
Standard error	467,000	461,000	656,000
90% conf. int.	30,943,000 to 32,479,000	30,057,000 to 31,573,000	-183,000 to 1,975,000

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x\&v} = \sqrt{467{,}000^2 + 461{,}000^2} = 656{,}000$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as
$896{,}000 \pm 1.645 \times 656{,}000$.

Since the 90 percent confidence interval contains zero, we cannot conclude, at the 10 percent significance level, that the number of females living in the West is different from the number of males.

Illustration No. 5

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval of the difference between the percentage of males and females aged 15 and over employed in agriculture (farming, forestry, and fishing). Suppose 2,515,000 of 71,237,000 employed males age 15 and over, or 3.5 percent, were employed in agriculture and about 729,000 of 63,102,000 employed females aged 15 and over, or 1.2 percent, were employed in agriculture. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 2 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get:

---

[3] The West region includes Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

	x	y	difference
Percentage	3.5	1.2	2.3
Number, x	71,237,000	63,102,000	-
b parameter	2,989	2,989	-
Standard error	0.12	0.07	0.14
90% conf. int.	3.30 to 3.70	1.08 to 1.32	2.07 to 2.53

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x\&y} = \sqrt{0.12^2 + 0.07^2} = 0.14$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $2.3 \pm 1.645 \times 0.14$.

Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of agriculturally employed females aged 15 and over is less than the percentage of agriculturally employed males aged 15 and over.

<u>Standard Error of an Average for Grouped Data</u>. The formula used to estimate the standard error of an average for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} S^2} \qquad (4)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from Table 2 or 3. The variance, S^2, is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \qquad (5)$$

where $\bar{x}$, the average of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i \qquad (6)$$

c = the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c.

p_i = estimated proportion of households, families or people whose values, for the characteristic (x-values) being considered, fall in group i.

$\bar{x}_i$ = $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. $\bar{x}_i$ is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or people in group i. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \qquad (7)$$

Standard Error of a Ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y, may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y}\sqrt{\left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r\frac{s_x s_y}{xy}} \qquad (8)$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x, and that of the denominator, s_y, may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In Formula (8), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of people in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r. An example of this type is the average number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio. Examples of this type are: average number of children per family and the poverty rate.

Note: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y, multiply Formula (8) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Illustration No. 6

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval for the ratio of males, x, to females, y, who make at least $50,000. Suppose there are 19,483,000 males who make at least $50,000 and about 8,140,000 females make the same, giving a ratio of x to y equal to 2.39.

Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 to get:

	x	y	ratio
Estimate	19,483,000	8,140,000	2.39
a parameter	-0.000011	-0.000011	-
b parameter	2,454	2,454	-
Standard error	209,000	139,000	0.05
90% conf. int.	19,139,000 to 19,827,000	7,911,000 to 8,369,000	2.31 to 2.47

where the estimate of the standard error is calculated using Formula (8) and r = 0:

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{19{,}483{,}000}{8{,}140{,}000}\sqrt{\left[\frac{209{,}000}{19{,}483{,}000}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{139{,}000}{8{,}140{,}000}\right]^2} = 0.05$$

and the 90 percent confidence interval is calculated as 2.39 ± 1.645 × 0.05.

<u>Standard Error of a Median</u>. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See **<u>Standard Errors and Their Use</u>** for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68 percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using Formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1. These two numbers are the percentage limits corresponding to the 68 percent confidence about the estimated median.

3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68 percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1}(A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \qquad (9)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval (0 # p # 1). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when p = 0.50.

N = <u>for distribution of numbers</u>: the total number of units (people, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= <u>for distribution of percentages</u>: the value 1.0.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = <u>for distribution of numbers</u>: the estimated number of units (people, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

= <u>for distribution of percentages</u>: the estimated percentage of units (people, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Note: Median incomes and their standard errors calculated as below may differ from those in published tables showing income since narrower income intervals were used in those calculations.

Illustration No. 7

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the median income for families with the following distribution.

Income level	Number of families	Cumulative Number of Families	Cumulative Percent of Families
Under $5,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2.4%
$5,000 to $9,999	2,404,000	4,144,000	5.8%
$10,000 to $14,999	3,485,000	7,629,000	10.6%
$15,000 to $24,999	8,678,000	16,307,000	22.6%
$25,000 to $34,999	8,550,000	24,857,000	34.5%
$35,000 to $49,999	11,861,000	36,718,000	51.0%
$50,000 to $74,999	15,236,000	51,954,000	72.1%
$75,000 and over	20,076,000	72 ,030,000	100.0%
Total number of families . . .	72,030,000		
Median income	$48,950		

1. Using Formula (2) with b = 2,241, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 72,030,000 is about 0.3 percent.

2. To obtain a 68 percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percentage limits of 49.7 and 50.3.

3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the percentage limits falls are $35,000 and $50,000, respectively.

   Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to $35,000 and $50,000 are 47,173,000 and 35,312,000, respectively.

   Using Formula (9), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{0.497\times 72{,}030{,}000 \ \& \ 47{,}173{,}000}{35{,}312{,}000 \ \& \ 47{,}173{,}000} \ (50{,}000 \ \& \ 35{,}000) \ \% \ 35{,}000 \ ' \ 49{,}400$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{0.503 \times 72{,}030{,}000 - 47{,}173{,}000}{35{,}312{,}000 - 47{,}173{,}000}(50{,}000 - 35{,}000) + 35{,}000 = 48{,}800$$

Thus, a 68 percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from $48,800 to $49,400.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{49{,}400 - 48{,}800}{2} = 300$$

<u>Standard Error of Estimated Per Capita Deficit</u>. Certain average values in this report represent the per capita deficit for households of a certain class. The average per capita deficit is approximately equal to

$$x = \frac{hm}{p} \tag{10}$$

where

h = number of households in the class

m = average deficit for households in the class
p = number of people in households in the class

x = average per capita deficit of people in households in the class.

To approximate standard errors for these averages, use the formula

$$s_x = \frac{hm}{p}\sqrt{\left(\frac{s_m}{m}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)\left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)} \tag{11}$$

In Formula (11), r represents the correlation between p and h.

For one type of average, the class represents households containing a fixed number of people. For example, h could be the number of three-person households. In this case, there is an exact correlation between the number of people in households and the number of households. Therefore, r = 1 for such households.

For other types of averages, the class represents households of other demographic types, for example, households in distinct regions, households in which the householder is of a certain age group, and owner-occupied and tenant-occupied households. In this and other cases in which the correlation between p and h is not perfect, use 0.7 as an estimate of r.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 400 households was sampled each month. In New York the sample was about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. Standard errors for a state may be obtained by computing national standard errors, using formulas described earlier, and multiplying these by the appropriate f factor from Table 4. An alternative method for computing standard errors for a state is to multiply the a and b parameters in Table 2 or 3 by f^2 and then use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas.

Illustration No. 8

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 18 years old and over living in the state of New York who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 3,607,300 (26.3 percent) people had completed at least a bachelor's degree when there were about 13,716,000 people aged 18 and over living in New York. Following the first method mentioned above, use the appropriate parameter from Table 3 and Formula (2) to get:

Percentage, p	26.3
Base, x	13,716,000
b parameter	2,369
Standard error	0.58

Table 4 shows the f factor for New York to be 0.94. Thus, the standard error on the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and older in New York state who had completed college is approximately $0.55 = 0.94 \times 0.58$.

Following the alternative method mentioned above, obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 3 by the f^2 factor in Table 4 for the state of interest. For example, for educational attainment for total or white in New York this gives $b = 2{,}369 \times 0.89 = 2{,}108$. The

standard error of the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and older in New York state who had completed college can then be found by using formula (2), the base of 13,716,000 and the new b parameter, 2,108. This gives a standard error of 0.55.

Computation of a Factor for Groups of States. The factor adjusting standard errors for a group of states may be obtained by computing a weighted sum of the squared factors for the individual states in the group and taking the square root of the result. Depending on the combination of states, the resulting figure can be an overestimate.

The squared factor for a group of n states is given by

$$f^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i \times f_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i} \qquad (12)$$

where POP_i is the state population and f_i^2 is obtained from Table D. The 2001 civilian noninstitutionalized population from the CPS for each state is also given in Table D.

Illustration No. 9

Suppose the f^2 factor for the state group Illinois-Indiana-Michigan was required. The appropriate factor would be:

$$f^2 = \frac{9{,}228{,}000 \times 1.00 + 4{,}548{,}000 \times 1.38 + 7{,}579{,}000 \times 0.93}{9{,}228{,}000 + 4{,}548{,}000 + 7{,}579{,}000} = 1.06$$

Multiply the a and b parameters by f^2, 1.06, to obtain parameters for the state group, or use the original parameters and multiply the resulting standard errors by f, 1.03.

Computation of Standard Errors for Data for Combined Years. Sometimes estimates for multiple years are combined to improve precision. For example, suppose $\bar{x}$ is an average derived from n consecutive years' data, i.e., $\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{x_i}{n}$ where the x_i are the estimates for the individual years.

Use the formulas described previously to estimate the standard error, s_x , of each year's estimate. Then the standard error of $\bar{x}$, $s_{\bar{x}}$, is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{s_x}{n} \qquad (13)$$

where

$$s_x = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} s^2_{x_i} + 2r \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} s_{x_i} s_{x_{i+1}}} \qquad (14)$$

The correlation between consecutive years, r, is 0.35 for non-Hispanic households and 0.55 for Hispanic households. Correlation between nonconsecutive years is zero. The correlations were derived for income estimates but they can be used for other types of estimates where the year-to-year correlation between identical households is high.

<u>Illustration No. 10</u>

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the average number of children without health insurance for 1993-1995 when the average is 7,147,000 and the standard errors for the individual years are 213,000, 217,000, and 216,000.

Using Formula (14), the standard error for the three years combined data is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{213{,}000^2 + 217{,}000^2 + 216{,}000^2 + (2\times0.35\times213{,}000\times217{,}000) + (2\times0.35\times217{,}000\times216{,}000)}$$

$$= 452{,}000$$

Therefore, the standard error of the average, using Formula (11), is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = 452{,}000/3 = 151{,}000.$$

Table 2. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: March 2001		
Characteristic	**a**	**b**
Labor Force and Not In Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000008	1,586
Men	-0.000035	2,927
Women	-0.000033	2,693
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000244	3,005
Black	-0.000154	3,296
Men	-0.000336	3,332
Women	-0.000282	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001531	3,296
Hispanic Ancestry	-0.000187	3,296
Men	-0.000363	3,332
Women	-0.000380	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001822	3,296
Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000017	3,005
Men	-0.000035	2,927
Women	-0.000033	2,693
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000244	3,005
Black	-0.000154	3,296
Men	-0.000336	3,332
Women	-0.000282	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001531	3,296
Hispanic Ancestry	-0.000187	3,296
Men	-0.000363	3,332
Women	-0.000380	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001822	3,296
Agricultural Employment	0.001345	2,989

NOTE: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

Table 3. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for People and Families: March 2001

Characteristics	Total or White		Black		Hispanic	
	a	b	a	b	a	b
PEOPLE						
Educational Attainment	-0.000011	2,369	-0.000103	2,680	-0.000077	1,811
Employment Characteristics	-0.000008	1,586	-0.000154	3,296	-0.000187	3,296
People by Family Income	-0.000023	4,901	-0.000215	5,611	-0.000239	5,611
Income	-0.000011	2,454	-0.000108	2,810	-0.000120	2,810
Health Insurance	-0.000008	2,191	-0.000074	2,661	-0.000058	1,959
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Health Insurance						
Some household members	-0.000019	5,211	-0.000209	7,486	-0.000221	7,486
All household members	-0.000023	6,332	-0.000308	11,039	-0.000327	11,039
Mobility Characteristics (Movers)						
Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income	-0.000011	2,869	-0.000080	2,869	-0.000085	2,869
US, County, State, Region or MSA	-0.000029	7,791	-0.000218	7,791	-0.000230	7,791
Below Poverty						
Total	-0.000038	10,380	-0.000293	10,380	-0.000317	10,380
Male	-0.000077	10,380	-0.000630	10,380	-0.000614	10,380
Female	-0.000074	10,380	-0.000549	10,380	-0.000612	10,380
Age						
Under 15	-0.000132	8,002	-0.000826	8,002	-0.000774	8,002
Under 18	-0.000110	8,002	-0.000691	8,002	-0.000602	8,002
15 and over	-0.000048	10,380	-0.000398	10,380	-0.000442	10,380
15 to 24	-0.000101	3,927	-0.000672	3,927	-0.000459	3,927
25 to 44	-0.000048	3,927	-0.000364	3,927	-0.000257	3,927
45 to 64	-0.000063	3,927	-0.000589	3,927	-0.000263	3,927
65 and over	-0.000120	3,927	-0.001407	3,927	-0.000749	3,927
Unemployment	-0.000017	3,005	-0.000154	3,296	-0.000187	3,296
FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS						
Income	-0.000010	2,241	-0.000094	2,447	-0.000104	2,447
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex	-0.000010	2,068	-0.000072	1,871	-0.000080	1,871
Poverty	0.000102	2,442	0.000102	2,442	0.000102	2,442

NOTE: These parameters are to be applied to March supplemental data including the Hispanic supplement.

For nonmetropolitan characteristics multiply a and b parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ancestry, the a and b parameters are zero.

For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

Table 4. Factors for State Standard Errors and Parameters and State Populations: 2001

State	f	f^2	Population
Alabama	1.01	1.01	3,412,000
Alaska	0.39	0.15	441,000
Arizona	0.98	0.97	3,671,000
Arkansas	0.77	0.59	1,992,000
California	1.14	1.29	25,801,000
Colorado	0.96	0.93	3,184,000
Connecticut	1.00	1.00	2,542,000
Delaware	0.47	0.22	593,000
District of Columbia	0.40	0.16	412,000
Florida	0.98	0.97	12,087,000
Georgia	1.19	1.40	6,043,000
Hawaii	0.59	0.35	891,000
Idaho	0.52	0.27	964,000
Illinois	1.00	1.00	9,228,000
Indiana	1.17	1.38	4,548,000
Iowa	0.84	0.71	2,197,000
Kansas	0.81	0.65	2,009,000
Kentucky	0.96	0.92	3,101,000
Louisiana	0.97	0.95	3,295,000
Maine	0.61	0.37	1,007,000
Maryland	1.17	1.38	4,044,000
Massachusetts	0.90	0.81	4,820,000
Michigan	0.96	0.93	7,579,000
Minnesota	1.05	1.11	3,681,000
Mississippi	0.80	0.64	2,096,000
Missouri	1.17	1.37	4,189,000
Montana	0.45	0.20	696,000
Nebraska	0.65	0.42	1,259,000
Nevada	0.66	0.44	1,440,000
New Hampshire	0.62	0.38	949,000
New Jersey	0.91	0.82	6,312,000
New Mexico	0.63	0.40	1,327,000
New York	0.94	0.89	14,192,000
North Carolina	0.97	0.94	5,846,000
North Dakota	0.40	0.16	477,000
Ohio	1.01	1.02	8,637,000
Oklahoma	0.85	0.73	2,570,000
Oregon	0.93	0.86	2,625,000
Pennsylvania	0.98	0.96	9,295,000
Rhode Island	0.55	0.30	756,000
South Carolina	1.00	1.01	3,059,000
South Dakota	0.41	0.17	556,000
Tennessee	1.16	1.34	4,309,000
Texas	1.10	1.21	15,327,000
Utah	0.66	0.43	1,544,000
Vermont	0.42	0.18	475,000
Virginia	1.22	1.48	5,351,000
Washington	1.21	1.47	4,470,000
West Virginia	0.62	0.39	1,444,000
Wisconsin	1.11	1.23	4,057,000
Wyoming	0.35	0.12	374,000

NOTE: For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

APPENDIX H

Countries and Areas of the World

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

Code	Name
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Code	Name	Code	Name
200	Afghanistan	213	Iraq
60	American Samoa	119	Ireland/Eire
375	Argentina	214	Israel
185	Armenia	120	Italy
501	Australia	343	Jamaica
102	Austria	215	Japan
130	Azores	216	Jordan
333	Bahamas	427	Kenya
202	Bangladesh	217/218	Korea/South Korea
334	Barbados	221	Laos
103	Belgium	183	Latvia
310	Belize	222	Lebanon
300	Bermuda	184	Lithuania
376	Bolivia	224	Malaysia
377	Brazil	315	Mexico
205	Burma	436	Morocco
206	Cambodia	126	Netherlands
301	Canada	514	New Zealand
378	Chile	316	Nicaragua
207	China	440	Nigeria
379	Colombia	142	Northern Ireland
311	Costa Rica	127	Norway
337	Cuba	229	Pakistan
155	Czech Republic	253	Palestine

Code	Name	Code	Name
105	Czechoslovakia	317	Panama
106	Denmark	385	Peru
339	Dominican Republic	231	Philippines
338	Dominica	128	Poland
380	Ecuador	129	Portugal
415	Egypt	72	Puerto Rico
312	El Salvador	132	Romania
139	England	192	Russia
417	Ethiopia	233	Saudi Arabia
507	Figi	140	Scotland
108	Finland	234	Singapore
109	France	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
110	Germany	449	South Africa
421	Ghana	134	Spain
138	Great Britain	136	Sweden
116	Greece	137	Switzerland
340	Grenada	237	Syria
66	Guam	238	Taiwan
313	Guatemala	239	Thailand
383	Guyana	351	Trinidad & Tobago
342	Haiti	240	Turkey
126	Holland	57	United States
314	Honduras	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
209	Hong Kong	180	USSR
117	Hungary	195	Ukraine
210	India	387	Uruguay
211	Indonesia	388	Venezuela
212	Iran	242	Vietnam
		147	Yugoslavia

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	231	Philippines
60	American Samoa	233	Saudi Arabia
66	Guam	234	Singapore
72	Puerto Rico	237	Syria
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	238	Taiwan
102	Austria	239	Thailand
103	Belgium	240	Turkey
105	Czechoslovakia	242	Vietnam
106	Denmark	245	Asia
108	Finland	252	Middle East
109	France	253	Palestine
110	Germany	300	Bermuda
116	Greece	301	Canada
117	Hungary	304	North America
119	Ireland/Eire	310	Belize
120	Italy	311	Costa Rica
126	Holland	312	El Salvador
126	Netherlands	313	Guatemala
127	Norway	314	Honduras
128	Poland	315	Mexico
129	Portugal	316	Nicaragua
130	Azores	317	Panama
132	Romania	318	Central America
134	Spain	333	Bahamas
136	Sweden	334	Barbados
137	Switzerland	337	Cuba
138	Great Britain	338	Dominica
139	England	339	Dominican Republic
140	Scotland	340	Grenada
142	Northern Ireland	342	Haiti
147	Yugoslavia	343	Jamaica
148	Europe	351	Trinidad & Tobago
155	Czech Republic	353	Caribbean
156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	375	Argentina
180	USSR	376	Bolivia
183	Latvia	377	Brazil
184	Lithuania	378	Chile
185	Armenia	379	Colombia
192	Russia	380	Ecuador
195	Ukraine	383	Guyana
200	Afghanistan	385	Peru
202	Bangladesh	387	Uruguay
205	Burma	388	Venezuela
206	Cambodia	389	South America
207	China	415	Egypt
209	Hong Kong	417	Ethiopia
210	India	421	Ghana

Code	Name	Code	Name
211	Indonesia	427	Kenya
212	Iran	436	Morocco
213	Iraq	440	Nigeria
214	Israel	449	South Africa
215	Japan	462	Other Africa
216	Jordan	468	North Africa
217/218	Korea/South Korea	501	Australia
221	Laos	507	Figi
222	Lebanon	514	New Zealand
224	Malaysia	527	Pacific Islands
229	Pakistan	555	Elsewhere

APPENDIX I

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March 2001* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.